Connecting via Winsock to STN

```
Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x
```

LOGINID: SSPTAJRK1626

PASSWORD:

TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2

```
* * * * * * * * * *
                     Welcome to STN International
NEWS
                 Web Page for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America
NEWS
      2 AUG 15 CAOLD to be discontinued on December 31, 2008
NEWS
         OCT 07
                 EPFULL enhanced with full implementation of EPC2000
NEWS
     4 OCT 07
                 Multiple databases enhanced for more flexible patent
                 number searching
NEWS
     5 OCT 22
                 Current-awareness alert (SDI) setup and editing
                 enhanced
NEWS 6 OCT 22
                 WPIDS, WPINDEX, and WPIX enhanced with Canadian PCT
                 Applications
NEWS
     7 OCT 24
                 CHEMLIST enhanced with intermediate list of
                 pre-registered REACH substances
         NOV 21 CAS patent coverage to include exemplified prophetic
NEWS
                 substances identified in English-, French-, German-,
                 and Japanese-language basic patents from 2004-present
NEWS 9 NOV 26 MARPAT enhanced with FSORT command
NEWS 10 NOV 26 MEDLINE year-end processing temporarily halts
                 availability of new fully-indexed citations
NEWS 11 NOV 26 CHEMSAFE now available on STN Easy
NEWS 12 NOV 26 Two new SET commands increase convenience of STN
                 searching
NEWS 13
         DEC 01
                 ChemPort single article sales feature unavailable
NEWS 14 DEC 12
                 GBFULL now offers single source for full-text
                 coverage of complete UK patent families
NEWS 15
         DEC 17 Fifty-one pharmaceutical ingredients added to PS
NEWS EXPRESS JUNE 27 08 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V8.3,
             AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 23 JUNE 2008.
NEWS HOURS
              STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability
NEWS LOGIN
              Welcome Banner and News Items
NEWS IPC8
              For general information regarding STN implementation of IPC 8
```

Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that specific topic.

All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design or implementation of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 17:28:22 ON 21 DEC 2008

=> file reg

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

FULL ESTIMATED COST

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION 0.21 0.21

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:28:35 ON 21 DEC 2008
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2008 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the  ${\tt ZIC/VINITI}$  data file provided by  ${\tt InfoChem.}$ 

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 19 DEC 2008 HIGHEST RN 1087349-26-5 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 19 DEC 2008 HIGHEST RN 1087349-26-5

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH July 5, 2008.

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of experimental property data in the original document. For information on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to:

http://www.cas.org/support/stngen/stndoc/properties.html

=>

Uploading C:\Program Files\Stnexp\Queries\10518692\Struc 1.str



```
chain nodes:
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 11 13
chain bonds:
1-2 1-11 2-3 3-4 4-5 5-6 5-13 6-7 7-8 8-9
exact/norm bonds:
1-2 1-11 2-3 3-4 5-6 5-13 6-7 8-9
exact bonds:
4-5 7-8
```

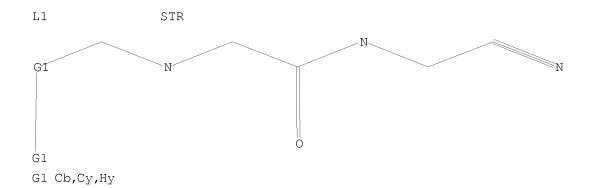
G1:Cb,Cy,Hy

Match level:
1:CLASS 2:CLASS 3:CLASS 4:CLASS 5:CLASS 6:CLASS 7:CLASS 8:CLASS 9:CLASS 11:CLASS 13:CLASS

## L1 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

=> d L1 HAS NO ANSWERS

10581692.trn



Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation.

=> 11

SAMPLE SEARCH INITIATED 17:29:04 FILE 'REGISTRY'
SAMPLE SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 828 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 828 ITERATIONS 17 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

FULL FILE PROJECTIONS: ONLINE \*\*COMPLETE\*\*

BATCH \*\*COMPLETE\*\*

PROJECTED ITERATIONS: 14834 TO 18286 PROJECTED ANSWERS: 93 TO 587

L2 17 SEA SSS SAM L1

=> 11 full

FULL SEARCH INITIATED 17:29:07 FILE 'REGISTRY'
FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 17618 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 17618 ITERATIONS 411 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

L3 411 SEA SSS FUL L1

=> file caplus

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION

FULL ESTIMATED COST 178.36 178.57

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 17:29:11 ON 21 DEC 2008
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2008 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the

American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 21 Dec 2008 VOL 149 ISS 26 FILE LAST UPDATED: 19 Dec 2008 (20081219/ED)

Caplus now includes complete International Patent Classification (IPC) reclassification data for the third quarter of 2008.

Effective October 17, 2005, revised CAS Information Use Policies apply. They are available for your review at:

http://www.cas.org/legal/infopolicy.html

=> 13

38 L3 L4

=> d ibib abs hitstr 1-38

ANSWER 1 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

2008:1127907 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 149:402373

TITLE: (Phenylamino)pyrimidine derivatives as protein kinases

> inhibitors and their preparation, pharmaceutical compositions and use in the treatment of diseases

Burns, Christopher John; Donohue, Andrew Craig; INVENTOR(S):

Feutrill, John Thomas; Ngygen, Thao Lien Thi; Wilks,

Andrew Frederick; Zeng, Jun

Cytopia Research Pty Ltd, Australia PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 104pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PAT	ENT	NO.			KIND DATE					APPL	ICAT		DATE						
WO	2008	1099	43		A1		2008	0918		WO 2	008-2	AU33	 9		2	0080	312		
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AO,	AT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	ΒA,	BB,	BG,	BH,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,		
		CA,	CH,	CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DO,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,		
		FΙ,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	GT,	HN,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KΕ,		
		KG,	ΚM,	KN,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LA,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LY,	MA,	MD,		
	ME, MG, MK,						MX,	MY,	MΖ,	NA,	NG,	NI,	NO,	NΖ,	OM,	PG,	PH,		
	PL, PT, RO,					RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SM,	SV,	SY,	ΤJ,	TM,		
		TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW					
	RW:	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HR,	HU,		
		ΙE,	IS,	IT,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	MT,	NL,	NO,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,		
		TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,		
		TG,	BW,	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MΖ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,		
		AM,	AZ,	BY,	KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ΤJ,	$_{ m TM}$									
RIORITY	IORITY APPLN. INFO.:										US 2007-894264P						P 20070312		
												US 2007-16252P							
THER SC	HER SOURCE(S):						149:	4023	73										

臣(5)

GΙ

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
R^{8} & R^{7} \\
R^{9} & R^{10} & R^{11}
\end{array}$$
 $\begin{array}{c|c}
R^{11} & R^{11} & R^{11}
\end{array}$ 

AΒ The invention relates to (phenylamino)pyrimidine derivs. of formula I, which are inhibitors of protein kinases including JAK kinases. In particular, the compds. are selective for JAK2 kinases. The kinase inhibitors can be used in the treatment of kinase associated diseases such as immunol. and inflammatory diseases including organ transplants; hyperproliferative diseases including cancer and myeloproliferative diseases; viral diseases; metabolic diseases; and vascular diseases. Compds. of formula I wherein Q and Z are independently N and CR1; R1 is H, halo, R2, OR2, OH, R4, OR4, CN, CF3, (CH2)1-3-N(R2)2, NO2, etc.; R2 is (un) substituted C1-4 alkyl and (un) substituted C1-4 alkylene where up to two carbon atoms can be optionally replaced with CO, NH and derivs., CONH and derivs., S, SO2 and O; R4 is NH2 and derivs., (un)substituted (thio)morpholino, (un)substituted thiomorpholino-1-oxide, etc.; R6-R10 are independently H, RxCN, halo, (un) substituted C1-4 alkyl, OR1, CO2R1, N(R1)2, NO2, CON(R1)2, etc.; Rx is absent, (un)substituted C1-6 alkylene where up to two carbon atoms can be optionally replaced with CO, NSO2R1, CONH and derivs., S, SO2 and O; R11 is H, halo, (un)substituted C1-4 alkyl, OR2, CO2R2, CN, CON(R1)2 and CF3; and their enantiomers, prodrugs and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, are claimed. Example compound II was prepd.via Suzuki coupling of 4-(ethoxycarbonyl)phenylboronic acid with 2,4-dichloropyrimidine followed by amination with 4-morpholinoaniline, hydrolysis and amidation with aminoacetonitrile. All the invention compds. were evaluated for their protein kinases inhibitory activity. From the assay, it was determined that II exhibited an IC50 value of < 5  $\mu\text{M}$  against JAK2.

IT 1056635-32-5P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES

(Uses)

(drug candidate; preparation of (phenylamino)pyrimidine derivs. as protein kinase inhibitors useful in treatment of diseases)

RN 1056635-32-5 CAPLUS

CN INDEX NAME NOT YET ASSIGNED

REFERENCE COUNT: 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 2 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2008:151744 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 148:393709

TITLE: The discovery of odanacatib (MK-0822), a selective

inhibitor of cathepsin K

AUTHOR(S): Gauthier, Jacques Yves; Chauret, Nathalie; Cromlish,

Wanda; Desmarais, Sylvie; Duong, Le T.; Falgueyret, Jean-Pierre; Kimmel, Donald B.; Lamontagne, Sonia; Leger, Serge; LeRiche, Tammy; Li, Chun Sing; Masse, Frederic; McKay, Daniel J.; Nicoll-Griffith, Deborah A.; Oballa, Renata M.; Palmer, James T.; Percival, M. David; Riendeau, Denis; Robichaud, Joel; Rodan, Gideon A.; Rodan, Sevgi B.; Seto, Carmai; Therien, Michel; Truong, Vouy-Linh; Venuti, Michael C.; Wesolowski, Gregg; Young, Robert N.; Zamboni, Robert; Black, W.

Cameron

CORPORATE SOURCE: Merck Frosst Centre for Therapeutic Research,

Kirkland, QC, H9H 3L1, Can.

SOURCE: Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters (2008),

18(3), 923-928

CODEN: BMCLE8; ISSN: 0960-894X

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 148:393709

AB Odanacatib is a potent, selective, and neutral cathepsin K inhibitor which was developed to address the metabolic liabilities of the Cat K inhibitor L-873724. Substituting P1 and modifying the P2 side chain led to a metabolically robust inhibitor with a long half-life in preclin. species. Odanacatib was more selective in whole cell assays than the published Cat K inhibitors balicatib and relacatib. Evaluation in dermal fibroblast culture showed minimal intracellular collagen accumulation relative to less selective Cat K inhibitors.

IT 603139-12-4, L-873724 603141-69-1 603142-15-0

847361-57-3 922138-48-5 1016226-43-9

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(discovery of odanacatib, a selective inhibitor of cathepsin K)

RN 603139-12-4 CAPLUS

## Page 8

Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-2]]CN (methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN

CN (methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

603142-15-0 CAPLUS RN

Pentanamide, N-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-methylethyl)]CN [4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN

847361-57-3 CAPLUS Pentanamide, N-(cyanophenylmethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-1]] CN (methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

922138-48-5 CAPLUS RN

Pentanamide, N-[(1S)-1-cyano-2-phenylethyl]-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-phenylethyl]]CN trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 1016226-43-9 CAPLUS

Pentanamide, N-[(1R)-1-cyano-2-phenylethyl]-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-phenylethyl]]CN trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)-(CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT: 29 THERE ARE 29 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 3 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

2008:47494 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 148:299774

TITLE: Effect of cathepsin K inhibitor basicity on in vivo

off-target activities

AUTHOR(S): Desmarais, Sylvie; Black, W. Cameron; Oballa, Renata;

Lamontagne, Sonia; Riendeau, Denis; Tawa, Paul; Duong, Le Thi; Pickarski, Maureen; Percival, M. David

Departments of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, CORPORATE SOURCE:

Merck Frosst Centre for Therapeutic Research,

Kirkland, QC, Can.

SOURCE: Molecular Pharmacology (2008), 73(1), 147-156

CODEN: MOPMA3; ISSN: 0026-895X

PUBLISHER: American Society for Pharmacology and Experimental

Therapeutics

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

Cathepsin K is a lysosomal cysteine protease that is a pharmacol. target for the treatment of osteoporosis. Previous studies showed that basic, lipophilic cathepsin K inhibitors are lysosomotropic and have greater activities in cell-based assays against cathepsin K, as well as the physiol. important lysosomal cysteine cathepsins B, L, and S, than expected based on their potencies against these isolated enzymes. Long-term administration of the basic cathepsin K inhibitors N-(1-(((cyanomethyl)amino)carbonyl)cyclohexyl)-4-(2-(4-methylpiperazin-1y1)-1,3-thiazol-4-y1) benzamide (L-006235) and balicatib to rats at a supratherapeutic dose of 500 mg/kg/day for 4 wk resulted in increased tissue protein levels of cathepsin B and L but had no effect on cathepsin B and L message. This is attributed to the inhibitor engagement of these off-target enzymes and their stabilization to proteolytic degradation No such increase in these tissue cathepsins was detected at the same dose of L-873724, a potent nonbasic cathepsin K inhibitor with a similar off-target profile, although all three inhibitors provided similar plasma exposures. Using an activity-based probe, 125I-BIL-DMK, in vivo inhibition of cathepsins B, L, and S was detected in tissues of mice given a single oral dose of L-006235 and balicatib, but not in mice given L-873724. In each case, similar tissue levels were achieved by all three compds., thereby demonstrating the in vivo cathepsin selectivity of L-873724. In conclusion, basic cathepsin K inhibitors demonstrate increased off-target cysteine cathepsin activities than their nonbasic analogs and potentially have a greater risk of adverse effects associated with inhibition of these cathepsins.

IT 603139-12-4, L-873724

RL: DMA (Drug mechanism of action); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PKT (Pharmacokinetics); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(effect of cathepsin K inhibitor basicity on in vivo off-target activities)

RN 603139-12-4 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

REFERENCE COUNT: 34 THERE ARE 34 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 4 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:1392046 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 148:34023

TITLE: Synthesis and testing of spirocyclic amino acid

nitrile derivs. as cathepsin cysteine protease

inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Schudok, Manfred; Wagner, Michael; Bauer, Armin;

Kohlmann, Anna

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Sanofi-Aventis, Fr.

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 153pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA	TENT		KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.							DATE				
WO	2007	1377.	 38		A1	_	2007	1206	1	WO 2	 007-:	EP45	50		2	0070	523
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BH,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,
		CH,	CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,
		GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	GT,	HN,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KM,
		KN,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LA,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LY,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,
		MN,	MW,	MX,	MY,	MZ,	NA,	NG,	NI,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,
		RS,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SM,	SV,	SY,	ΤJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,
		TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW						
	RW:	AT,	BE,	ВG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,
		IS,	ΙΤ,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	MT,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,
		ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	ΤG,	BW,
		GH,	GM,	KΕ,	LS,	MW,	MΖ,	ΝA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	ΑM,	ΑZ,
	BY, KG, KZ,						ТJ,	TM									
PRIORIT	PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:								DE 2006-102006025630A 200606							601	
OTHER S	OTHER SOURCE(S):					PAT	148:	3402	3								

10581692.trn

GΙ

AΒ Title compds., e.g. (I), were prepared and tested as cathepsin cysteine protease inhibitors for use in the treatment of disease, e.g. bone diseases or cancers. Thus, Cbz-Asp-OMe (Cbz = benzyloxycarbonyl protecting group) was reacted with oxalyl chloride to give Me (S)-2-benzyloxycarbonylamino-3-chlorocarbonyl propionate; this intermediate was then treated with CuBr, LiBr, and MeMgCl to give Me (S)-2-benzyloxycarbonylamino-4-oxopentanoate, which was fluorinated using BAST. The resulting intermediate was Cbz-deprotected and converted to the 2-isocyanato compound, which was then reacted with 3-aza-spiro[5.5]undecane to give the intermediate acid (II). II was coupled with 1-amino-1-cyclopropyl nitrile to give the product I (43% of theor. yield) In in vitro tests using human Cathepsins K, B, and S, I had Ki (inhibition constant) values of 1.8, 46, and 3.2 nM, resp. 1003564-72-4P 1003564-74-6P 1003564-75-7P ΙT 1003564-76-8P RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRPH (Prophetic); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (preparation of)

RN 1003564-72-4 CAPLUS

CN 2,7-Diazaspiro[3.5]nonane-2-carboxamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3,3-difluoro-4-phenylbutyl]-7-cyclopropyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 1003564-74-6 CAPLUS CN 2,7-Diazaspiro[3.5]no

N 2,7-Diazaspiro[3.5]nonane-2-carboxamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3,3-difluoro-4-(3-pyridinyl)butyl]-7-cyclopropyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 1003564-75-7 CAPLUS

CN 2,7-Diazaspiro[3.5]nonane-2-carboxamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-4-cyclopropyl-3,3-difluorobutyl]-7-cyclopropyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 1003564-76-8 CAPLUS

CN 2,7-Diazaspiro[3.5]nonane-2-carboxamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3,3-difluoro-4-(2-fluorophenyl)butyl]-7-cyclopropyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 5 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:862465 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 147:377563

TITLE: The identification of potent, selective, and

bioavailable cathepsin S inhibitors

AUTHOR(S): Gauthier, Jacques Yves; Black, W. Cameron; Courchesne,

Isabelle; Cromlish, Wanda; Desmarais, Sylvie; Houle, Robert; Lamontagne, Sonia; Li, Chun Sing; Masse, Frederic; McKay, Daniel J.; Ouellet, Marc; Robichaud, Joel; Truchon, Jean-Francois; Truong, Vouy-Linh; Wang,

Qingping; Percival, M. David

#### Page 15

Departments of Medicinal Chemistry, Merck Frosst CORPORATE SOURCE:

Centre for Therapeutic Research, Kirkland, QC, H9R

4P8, Can.

SOURCE: Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters (2007),

17(17), 4929-4933

CODEN: BMCLE8; ISSN: 0960-894X

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 147:377563

Highly potent, selective, and bioavailable inhibitors of human, mouse, or rat cathepsin S are described. The key structural features combine a sulfonyl moiety attached to a large group in P2 and a small substituent in P3.

603139-12-4, L 873724 ΙT

> RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(identification of potent, selective, and bioavailable cathepsin S inhibitors)

RN

603139-12-4 CAPLUS Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-1]] CN (methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

REFERENCE COUNT: THERE ARE 16 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS 16 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 6 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:746507 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 147:314168

TITLE: Primary amides as selective inhibitors of cathepsin K

AUTHOR(S): Leger, Serge; Bayly, Christopher I.; Black, W.

Cameron; Desmarais, Sylvie; Falgueyret, Jean-Pierre;

Masse, Frederic; Percival, M. David; Truchon,

Jean-Francois

CORPORATE SOURCE: Merck Frosst Centre for Therapeutic Research,

Pointe-Claire-Dorval, QC, H9R 4P8, Can.

SOURCE: Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters (2007),

#### Page 16

17(15), 4328-4332

CODEN: BMCLE8; ISSN: 0960-894X

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 147:314168

GΙ

AB The nitrile warhead used in a series of cathepsin K inhibitors can be replaced by a less electrophilic primary amide. The accompanying loss of potency can be partially recovered by introducing a substituent  $\alpha$  to the amide. The potency gain resulting from this addition is not achieved with the nitrile derivs. due to a different geometry of the cysteine adduct in the enzyme active site. This study led to the identification of the primary amide (I), which is an inhibitory substrate, with an IC50 of 10 nM against cathepsin K and excellent selectivity vs. the other cathepsins.

IT 603141-70-4P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(6primary amides as selective inhibitors of cathepsin K)

RN 603141-70-4 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-[(1S)-1-cyano-3-(methylthio)propyl]-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)-(CA INDEX NAME)

IT 603139-12-4P 603141-69-1P 922138-48-5P
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(primary amides as selective inhibitors of cathepsin K)

RN 603139-12-4 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 603141-69-1 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-[(1S)-1-cyanoethyl]-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 922138-48-5 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-[(1S)-1-cyano-2-phenylethyl]-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)-(CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT: 12 THERE ARE 12 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 7 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:330406 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 146:358859

TITLE: Preparation of isoxazoline-substituted benzamide

derivatives as insecticides, acaricides, and

parasiticides

INVENTOR(S): Mita, Takeshi; Kikuchi, Takamasa; Mizukoshi, Takashi;

Yaosaka, Manabu; Komoda, Mitsuaki

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Nissan Chemical Industries, Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 172pp., Cont.-in-part of Appl.

No. PCT/JP2005/004268.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PAI	PATENT NO.						KIND DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION :	NO.	DATE				
	2007 2005				A1 A1		 2007 2005				 006- 005-					0060 0050		
	W: AE, AG, AL, CN, CO, CR, GE, GH, GM, LK, LR, LS, NO, NZ, OM, SY, TJ, TM, RW: BW, GH, GM, AZ, BY, KG,			AM, CU, HR, LT, PG, TN, KE,	AT, CZ, HU, LU, PH, TR, LS,	AU, DE, ID, LV, PL, TT, MW, RU,	AZ, DK, IL, MA, PT, TZ, MZ, TJ,	BA, DM, IN, MD, RO, UA, NA, TM,	BB, DZ, IS, MG, RU, UG, SD, AT,	BG, EC, JP, MK, SC, US, SL, BE,	BR, EE, KE, MN, SD, UZ, SZ, BG,	BW, EG, KG, MW, SE, VC, TZ, CH,	ES, KP, MX, SG, VN, UG, CY,	BZ, FI, KR, MZ, SK, YU, ZM, CZ,	CA, GB, KZ, NA, SL, ZA, ZW, DE,	CH, GD, LC, NI, SM, ZM, AM, DK,	ZW	
PRIORITY	EE, ES, FI, RO, SE, SI, MR, NE, SN, RIORITY APPLN. INFO.:					TR,	,	,	CF,	CG, JP 2 JP 2	,	CM, 6174 2001	GA, 9 19	GN,	GQ, A 2	GW, 0040. 0040	ML, 305 707	

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 146:358859

GΙ

$$\begin{bmatrix} X \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} Y \end{bmatrix}_{n} \begin{bmatrix} Y \end{bmatrix}_{n}$$

$$A^{1} \begin{bmatrix} R^{2} \\ N \end{bmatrix}_{n}$$

$$A^{2} \begin{bmatrix} X \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} Y \end{bmatrix}_{n}$$

$$A^{1} \begin{bmatrix} Y \end{bmatrix}_{n}$$

$$A^{2} \begin{bmatrix} Y \end{bmatrix}_{n}$$

$$A^{3} \begin{bmatrix} Y \end{bmatrix}_{n}$$

$$A^{1} \begin{bmatrix} Y \end{bmatrix}_{n}$$

$$A^{2} \begin{bmatrix} Y \end{bmatrix}_{n}$$

$$A^{3} \begin{bmatrix} Y \end{bmatrix}_{n$$

The title compds. I [A1-A3 = C, N; ring G = benzene ring, N-containing 6-membered aromatic heterocyclic ring, furan ring, etc.; W = O, S; X = halo, cyano, haloalkyl, etc.; Y = halo, cyano, nitro, alkyl, etc.; R1, R2 = H, cyano, alkyl, etc.; or R1 and R2 may together form alkylene and thus R1R2N may form 3-8 membered ring; R3 = halo, cyano, alkyl, etc.; m = 0-5; n = 0-4], useful as insecticides, acaricides, and parasiticides, were prepared Thus, 4-[5-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-5-trifluoromethyl-4,5-dihydroisoxazol-3-yl]-2-nitro-N-(2-pyridylmethyl) benzoic acid amide was prepared in a multi-step process starting from 4-bromo-3-nitrobenzaldehyde and hydroxylamine. Compds. I were tested against various insects (data given).

IT 930107-32-7P

RL: AGR (Agricultural use); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of isoxazoline-substituted benzamide derivs. as insecticides, acaricides, and parasiticides)

RN 930107-32-7 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[2-[(cyanomethyl)amino]-2-oxoethyl]-4-[5-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-5-(trifluoromethyl)-3-isoxazolyl]-2-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

L4 ANSWER 8 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:143490 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 146:229195

TITLE: Preparation of quinoline derivatives as antibacterial

agents

INVENTOR(S): Guillemont, Jerome Emile Georges; Lancois, David

Francis Alain; Pasquier, Elisabeth Therese Jeanne; Andries, Koenraad Jozef Lodewijk Marcel; Koul, Anil

Andries, Koenraad Jozef Lodewijk Marcel; Koul, PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Janssen Pharmaceutica N.V., Belg.

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 109pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	
WO 2007014885	A1 20070208	WO 2006-EP64656	
W: AE, AG, AL,	AM, AT, AU, AZ,	BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY	Y, BZ, CA, CH,
CN, CO, CR,	CU, CZ, DE, DK,	DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES	S, FI, GB, GD,
GE, GH, GM,	HN, HR, HU, ID,	IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KO	G, KM, KN, KP,
KR, KZ, LA,	LC, LK, LR, LS,	LT, LU, LV, LY, MA, MI	D, MG, MK, MN,
MW, MX, MZ,	NA, NG, NI, NO,	NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT	I, RO, RS, RU,
SC, SD, SE,	SG, SK, SL, SM,	SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, T	I, TZ, UA, UG,
US, UZ, VC,	VN, ZA, ZM, ZW		
RW: AT, BE, BG,	CH, CY, CZ, DE,	DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GH	B, GR, HU, IE,
IS, IT, LT,	LU, LV, MC, NL,	PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SI	K, TR, BF, BJ,
CF, CG, CI,	CM, GA, GN, GQ,	GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TI	D, TG, BW, GH,
GM, KE, LS,	MW, MZ, NA, SD,	SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZV	W, AM, AZ, BY,
KG, KZ, MD,	RU, TJ, TM		
AU 2006274918	A1 20070208	AU 2006-274918	20060726
CA 2614981	A1 20070208	CA 2006-2614981	20060726
EP 1912948	A1 20080423	EP 2006-777972	20060726
R: AT, BE, BG,	CH, CY, CZ, DE,	DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GH	B, GR, HU, IE,
IS, IT, LI,	LT, LU, LV, MC,	NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI	I, SK, TR, AL,
BA, HR, MK,	RS		

IN 2008DN00668	A	20080711	IN	2008-DN668		20080124
MX 200801219	A	20080324	MX	2008-1219		20080125
US 20080182855	A1	20080731	US	2008-996786		20080125
KR 2008031973	A	20080411	KR	2008-704457		20080225
NO 2008001008	A	20080227	NO	2008-1008		20080227
CN 101273016	A	20080924	CN	2006-80035175		20080324
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			EP	2005-106962	Α	20050728
			WO	2006-EP64656	W	20060726

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 146:229195

Use of a compound for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a bacterial infection provided that the bacterial infection is other than a Mycobacterial infection, said compound being a compound of formula I & II (Z = -X-NR4R5 or -CO2R8; R1 = cyano, halo(alkyl), hydroxy, etc.; R2 = H, aryl, mercapto, etc.; R3 = alkyl, aryl(alkyl), mono- or di-alkylaminoalkyl or heterocyclyl(alkyl); R4, R5 = independently H, (alkoxy)alkyl, aryl, etc., or R4R5N = heterocyclyl; R6 = (un)substituted aryl or heterocyclyl; R7 = H, halo, alkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl; R8 = saturated hydrocarbon radical; m = 0-4; n = 1-3), a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt, a quaternary amine, a stereochem. isomeric form, a tautomeric form or a N-oxide form thereof. For example, III was provided in a multi-step synthesis starting from the reaction of 5-bromo-1H-indole-2,3-dione with 1,3-diphenyl-1-propanone. I showed antibacterial activity in Microtitre plate assay.

ΙI

IT 924631-78-7P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of quinoline derivs. for treatment of bacterial infection) 924631-78-7 CAPLUS

CN Acetamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-N-methyl-2-[[(6-methyl-2-phenyl-3-quinolinyl)phenylmethyl](phenylmethyl)amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN

REFERENCE COUNT: 1 THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 9 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:129940 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 146:350583

TITLE: A generally applicable method for assessing the

electrophilicity and reactivity of diverse

nitrile-containing compounds

AUTHOR(S): Oballa, Renata M.; Truchon, Jean-Francois; Bayly,

Christopher I.; Chauret, Nathalie; Day, Stephen;

Crane, Sheldon; Berthelette, Carl

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Medicinal Chemistry, Merck Frosst Centre

for Therapeutic Research, Kirkland, QC, H9H 3L1, Can.

SOURCE: Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters (2007),

17(4), 998-1002

CODEN: BMCLE8; ISSN: 0960-894X

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB Nitrile-based inhibitors of cathepsin K have been known for some time and mechanism-of-action studies have demonstrated that cysteinyl proteases interact with nitriles in a reversible fashion. Three main classes of nitrile-containing inhibitors have been published in the cathepsin K field:

(i) cyanamides, (ii) aromatic nitriles, and (iii) aminoacetonitriles. A computational approach was used to calculate the theor. reactivities of diverse nitriles and this was found to correlate with their extent of reactivity with free cysteine. Moreover, there is a tentative link between high reactivity with cysteine and the potential to lead to irreversible covalent binding to proteins.

IT 603139-12-4 930575-91-0

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(method for assessing electrophilicity and reactivity of diverse nitrile-containing compds.)

RN 603139-12-4 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 930575-91-0 CAPLUS

Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-CN (methyl-t3-sulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT: 33 THERE ARE 33 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 10 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

2007:113649 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

146:177158 DOCUMENT NUMBER:

Papain family cysteine protease inhibitors for the TITLE:

treatment of parasitic diseases

INVENTOR(S): Black, Cameron; Mellon, Christophe; Nicoll-Griffith,

Deborah Anne; Oballa, Renata Merck Frosst Canada Ltd., Can.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 42pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent English LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PAT	rent 1	NO.			KIND DATE					APPL	ICAT		DATE					
WO	2007	0121	80		A1		2007	0201		WO 2	006-0	CA12	 16		2	0060	724	
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HN,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KM,	KN,	KP,	
		KR,	KΖ,	LA,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	LY,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	
		MW,	MX,	MZ,	NA,	NG,	NΙ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RS,	RU,	
	SC, SD, SE					SK,	SL,	SM,	SY,	ΤJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	
		US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW										
	RW:	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	
		IS,	ΙΤ,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	
		CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	ΤG,	BW,	GH,	
		GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	
		KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ΤJ,	$_{ m TM}$											
EP	1909	784			A1		2008	0416		EP 2	006-	7611	77		2	0060	724	
	R:	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	
		IS,	ΙΤ,	LI,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR		
MX	MX 200801207						2008	0324		MX 2	008-	1207			20080125			
IORIT:	IORITY APPLN. INFO.:								US 2005-702455P						P 20050726			
							WO 2006-CA1216						W 20060724					

MARPAT 146:177158 OTHER SOURCE(S):

- AB The invention relates to the treatment of parasitic disease with inhibitors of the papain family cysteine proteases The parasitic diseases include toxoplasmosis, malaria, African trypanosomiasis, Chagas disease, leishmaniasis and schistosomiasis The invention also relate to the pharmaceutical compns. comprising a papain family cysteine protease inhibitor and another agent in the treatment for parasitic disease. 922138-41-8P
  - RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(papain family cysteine protease inhibitors for treatment of parasitic diseases and combination with other agents)

RN 922138-41-8 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-[(1S)-1-cyano-2-phenylethyl]-2-[[(1S)-1-(2',6'difluoro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)-2,2-difluoroethyl]amino]-4-methyl-, (2S)-(CA INDEX NAME)

IT 603139-99-7P 603141-70-4P 603141-71-5P 847361-57-3P 922138-48-5P 922138-49-6P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(papain family cysteine protease inhibitors for treatment of parasitic diseases and combination with other agents)

RN 603139-99-7 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603141-70-4 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-[(1S)-1-cyano-3-(methylthio)propyl]-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603141-71-5 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-[(1S)-1-cyano-3-(methylsulfonyl)propyl]-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 847361-57-3 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanophenylmethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN

922138-48-5 CAPLUS Pentanamide, N-[(1S)-1-cyano-2-phenylethyl]-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-CN trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)-(CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

922138-49-6 CAPLUS RN

CN Pentanamide, N-[(1R)-1-cyano-2-(methylsulfonyl)ethyl]-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-1]ethyl]-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-1]ethyl]-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-1]ethyl]ethyl]-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-1]ethyl]ethyl]-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-1]ethyl]ethyl]ethyl-2-[[(1S)-1]ethyl]ethyl-2-[[(1S)-1]ethyl]ethyl-2-[[(1S)-1]ethyl]ethyl-2-[[(1S)-1]ethyl]ethyl-2-[[(1S)-1]ethyl-2-[[(1S)-1]ethyl]ethyl-2-[[(1S)-1]ethyl-2-[[(1S)-1]ethyl-2-[[(1S)-1]ethyl-2-[(1S)-1]ethyl-2-[[(1S)-1]ethyl-2-[(1S)-1]ethyl-2-[[(1S)-1]ethyl-2-[(1S)-1]ethyl-2-[[(1S)-1]ethyl-2-[(1S)-1]ethyl-2-[(1S)-1]ethyl-2-[[(1S)-1]ethyl-2-[(1S)-1]ethyl-2-[[(1S)-1]ethyl-2-[(1S)-1]ethyl-2-[[(1S)-1]ethyl-2-[(1S)-1]ethyl-2-[[(1S)-1]ethyl-2-[(1S)-1]ethyl-2-[(1S)-1]ethyl-2-[[(1S)-1]ethyl-2-[(1S)-1]ethyl-2-[(1S)-1]ethyl-2-[[(1S)-1]ethyl-2-[(1S)-1]ethyl-2-[[(1S)-1]ethyl-2-[(1S)2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S) - (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 603139-07-7

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(papain family cysteine protease inhibitors for treatment of parasitic diseases and combination with other agents)

RN 603139-07-7 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-piperazinyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT: 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 11 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:937462 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 145:465162

TITLE: Substrate mapping and inhibitor profiling of falcipain-2, falcipain-3 and berghepain-2:

Implications for peptidase anti-malarial drug

discovery

AUTHOR(S): Ramjee, Manoj K.; Flinn, Nicholas S.; Pemberton, Tracy

P.; Quibell, Martin; Wang, Yikang; Watts, John P.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Amura Therapeutics Limited, Horizon Park, Comberton,

CB3 7AJ, UK

SOURCE: Biochemical Journal (2006), 399(1), 47-57

CODEN: BIJOAK; ISSN: 0264-6021

PUBLISHER: Portland Press Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

The Plasmodium falciparum cysteine peptidases FP-2 (falcipain-2) and FP-3 (falcipain-3), members of the papain-like CAC1 family, are essential hemoglobinases and are therefore potential antimalarial drug targets. facilitate a rational drug discovery program, in the current study the authors analyzed the synthetic substrate and model inhibitor profiles of FP-2 and FP-3 as well as BP-2 (berghepain-2), an ortholog from the rodent parasite Plasmodium berghei. With respect to substrate catalysis, FP-2 exhibited a promiscuous substrate profile based around a consensus nonprimeside motif, FP-3 was somewhat more restricted and BP-2 was comparatively specific. Substrate turnover for FP-2 was driven by a basic or acidic P1 residue, whereas for FP-3 turnover occurred predominately through a basic P1 residue only, and for BP-2, turnover was again mainly through a basic P1 residue for some motifs and surprisingly a glycine in the P1 position for other motifs. Within these P1 binding elements, addnl. recognition motifs were observed with subtle nuances that switched substrate turnover on or off through specific synergistic combinations. The peptidases were also profiled against reversible and irreversible cysteine peptidase inhibitors. The results reiterated the contrasting kinetic behavior of each peptidase as observed through the substrate screens. The results showed that the substrate and inhibitor preferences of BP-2 were markedly different from those of FP-2 and FP-3. When FP-2 and FP-3 were compared to each other they also displayed similarities and some significant differences. In conclusion, the in vitro data highlights the current difficulties faced by a peptidase directed antimalarial medicinal chemical program where compds. need to be identified with potent activity against at least three peptidases, each of which displays distinct biochem. traits.

IT 225118-29-6

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(substrate mapping and inhibitor profiling of falcipain-2, falcipain-3 and berghepain-2 and implications for peptidase anti-malarial drug discovery)

RN 225118-29-6 CAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4-carboxamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT: 46 THERE ARE 46 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 12 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:735916 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 145:159867

TITLE: Cathepsin K inhibitors for the treatment of obesity

and obesity-related disorders

INVENTOR(S): Percival, Michael David

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Merck Frosst Canada Ltd., Can.

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 32 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA'	PATENT NO.						KIND DATE			APPL	ICAT	DATE						
WO	2006	 0767	 96		A1	_	2006	0727	,	WO 2	006-	CA54			2			
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	ΑM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,	
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KM,	KN,	KP,	KR,	
	KZ, LC, LK,				LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	LY,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	
		MZ,	NA,	NG,	NI,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	
		SG,	SK,	SL,	SM,	SY,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	
		VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW												
	RW:	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,	
		IS,	IT,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	
		CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG,	BW,	GH,	
		GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY,	
		KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ΤJ,	TM											
EP	1841	419			A1		2007	1010		EP 2	006-	7017	77		2	0060	117	
	R: AT, BE, BG						CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	
	IS, IT, LI						LV,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR		
PRIORIT	PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:						•	•	US 2005-644926P						•			
						•	WO 2	006-	CA54		1	W 2	0060	117				

## OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 145:159867

AB The invention relates to the treatment of obesity, the treatment of obesity-related disorders, prevention of weight gain, prevention of weight regain or for weight maintenance, by the use of a cathepsin K inhibitor as active ingredient, alone or in conjunction with other anti-obesity agents. The invention also relates to pharmaceutical compns. comprising cathepsin K inhibitors as active ingredients, pharmaceutically acceptable carriers or excipients, and optionally one or more anti-obesity agents.

# Page 31

IT 603139-12-4 603139-13-5

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(cathepsin K inhibitors for treatment of obesity and obesity-related disorders)

RN 603139-12-4 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 603139-13-5 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-[4'-(aminosulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT: 9 THERE ARE 9 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 13 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

```
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2006:733104 CAPLUS
                          145:159834
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
TITLE:
                          Cathepsin K inhibitors and atherosclerosis
                          Percival, Michael David
INVENTOR(S):
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                          Merck Frosst Canada Ltd., Can.
SOURCE:
                           PCT Int. Appl., 28 pp.
                           CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                           Patent
LANGUAGE:
                           English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                         KIND DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                         ____
                                              _____
     WO 2006076797
                                  20060727 WO 2006-CA55
                          A1
                                                                       20060117
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
             CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
              GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR,
              KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LY, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX,
             MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC,
              VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
             KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
     EP 1841730
                           A1 20071010
                                            EP 2006-701742
                                                                       20060117
         R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
              IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR
                                               US 2007-795444
     US 20080125442
                                  20080529
                          A1
                                                                        20070717
                                                                  P 20050119
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                               US 2005-644938P
                                               WO 2006-CA55
                                                                   W 20060117
OTHER SOURCE(S):
                         MARPAT 145:159834
AΒ
     This invention relates to a genus of compds., such as
     N1-(1-cyanocyclopropy1)-4-fluoro-N2-[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-
     (methylsulfinyl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4-yl]ethyl]-L-leucinamide or
     N-[1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]cyclohexyl]-4-(4-propylpiperazin-1-
     yl)benzamide, which are inhibitors of cathepsin K. These compds. are
     useful for treating or preventing atherosclerosis and atherosclerotic
     cardiovascular disease.
ΤТ
     603139-13-5 603141-37-3
     RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
     (Biological study); USES (Uses)
         (cathepsin K inhibitors and treatment of atherosclerosis and
        atherosclerotic cardiovascular diseases and combination with other
        agents)
     603139-13-5 CAPLUS
RN
     Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-[4'-(aminosulfonyl)]], 1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]-2, 2, 2-
CN
     trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)
```

RN 603141-37-3 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-fluoro-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT: 20 THERE ARE 20 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 14 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:413175 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 145:124273

TITLE: Diastereoselective Aryllithium Addition to an  $\alpha$ -Trifluoromethyl Imine. Practical Synthesis of

a Potent Cathepsin K Inhibitor

AUTHOR(S): Roy, Amelie; Gosselin, Francis; O'Shea, Paul D.; Chen,

Cheng-Y.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Process Research, Merck Frosst Centre for Therapeutic Research, Kirkland, QC, H9H 3L1, Can.

#### Page 34

SOURCE: Journal of Organic Chemistry (2006), 71(11), 4320-4323

CODEN: JOCEAH; ISSN: 0022-3263

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 145:124273

GΙ

AB A practical, chromatog.-free synthesis of potent cathepsin K inhibitor I is described. The addition of 4-bromophenyllithium to an  $\alpha-$ trifluoromethylimine derived from com. available (S)-leucinol was accomplished in a highly diastereoselective manner (97.6% de, 91% yield). Subsequent Suzuki cross-coupling afforded the biaryl derivative Oxidation of the

Ι

alc. and sulfide functionalities led to the formation of carboxylic acid. Crystallization of the biaryl intermediate and the acid as its dicyclohexylamine

salt gave excellent impurity rejection. The final amide coupling with com. available aminoacetonitrile hydrochloride afforded I in excellent purity (99.6A% by HPLC, 100% de, <3 ppm Pd, W, Cr).

IT 603139-12-4P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preparation of a potent cathepsin K inhibitor by diastereoselective aryllithium addition to an  $\alpha$ -trifluoromethyl imine)

RN 603139-12-4 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

REFERENCE COUNT: 26 THERE ARE 26 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 15 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

2006:367151 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 144:412544

TITLE: Preparation of nitrile reversible inhibitors of

cathepsin B

INVENTOR(S): Palmer, James T.; Rydzewski, Robert M.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Axys Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 37 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT NO.					KIND DATE				APPL	ICAT		DATE					
WO	2006	0421	03				2006	-	1	WO 2					20051005			
WO	2006				_		2006											
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	ΑM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,	
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KM,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	
		LC,	LK,	LR.	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	LY,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW.	MX,	MZ,	
		•	•	•	•	•	OM,	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
		•	•		•	•	TM,	•	,	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
		•	ZA,	•	•	,	,	,	,	,	,	·,	00,	0.0,	· - ,	,	,	
	RW:	AT,	BE,	ВG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,	
		IS,	IT,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	
		CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GO,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG,	BW,	GH,	
		GM,	KE,	LS,	MW.	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY,	
		KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,	ΤJ,	TM	•	·	·					·	,	·	
PRIORIT	RIORITY APPLN. INFO.:								US 2004-616417P							P 20041005		
OTHER SO							T 14	4:41	2544; MARPAT 144:412544									

GΙ

AB Nitriles [I; R1, R2 = haloalkyl, hydroxyalkyl; CR1R2 = cycloalkylene or heterocycloalkylene; R3 = heteroaryl, etc.; R4 = cycloalkylheterocycloalkyl; R5 = hydrogen, (halo)alkyl; R6, R6a = hydrogen, (un)substituted alkyl, (un)substituted alkenyl, alkoxy, cyano, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, alkylsulfonyl; e.g.,
N-[1-[N-(cyanomethyl)carbamoyl]-2-(4-hydroxy-3,5-diiodophenyl)ethyl]-4-(4-cyclopropylpiperazin-1-yl)benzamide], which demonstrate inhibition of cathepsin B and are useful in treating diseases, disorders, or syndromes mediated by cathepsin B, are prepared and I-containing pharmaceutical formulations presented.

IT 883743-80-4P 883743-86-0P RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of reversible inhibitors of cathepsin B)

RN 883743-80-4 CAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)- $\alpha$ -[[4-(4-cyclopropyl-1-piperazinyl)benzoyl]amino]-4-hydroxy-3,5-diiodo-, ( $\alpha$ S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 883743-86-0 CAPLUS

CN 1H-1,2,4-Triazole-5-propanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)- $\alpha$ -[[4-(4-cyclopropyl-1-piperazinyl)benzoyl]amino]-, ( $\alpha$ S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

L4 ANSWER 16 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:298556 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 144:350977

TITLE: Methods for the preparation of cyanomethyl peptide

analogs useful as cysteine protease inhibitors

INVENTOR(S):
Li, Jiayao

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Axys Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 101 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	
	A2		WO 2005-US33051	
CN, CO, GE, GH, LC, LK, NA, NG,	CR, CU, CZ GM, HR, HU LR, LS, LT NI, NO, NZ	, DE, DK, DM , ID, IL, IN , LU, LV, LY , OM, PG, PH	A, BB, BG, BR, BW, B M, DZ, EC, EE, EG, E N, IS, JP, KE, KG, K MA, MD, MG, MK, M H, PL, PT, RO, RU, S R, TT, TZ, UA, UG, U	ES, FI, GB, GD, KM, KP, KR, KZ, MN, MW, MX, MZ, GC, SD, SE, SG,
IS, IT, CF, CG, GM, KE,	BG, CH, CY LT, LU, LV CI, CM, GA	, MC, NL, PL , GN, GQ, GW , NA, SD, SL	K, EE, ES, FI, FR, G L, PT, RO, SE, SI, S N, ML, MR, NE, SN, T L, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, Z	SK, TR, BF, BJ, CD, TG, BW, GH,
AU 2005287046 CA 2580065 EP 1799645	A1 A1 A2	20060330 20060330 20070627	AU 2005-287046 CA 2005-2580065 EP 2005-796693	20050916 20050916
IS, IT, BA, HR,	LI, LT, LU MK, YU	, LV, MC, NL	<pre>K, EE, ES, FI, FR, G L, PL, PT, RO, SE, S CN 2005-80038996</pre>	SI, SK, TR, AL,
JP 2008513472	T	20080501	JP 2007-532479	20050916

BR 2005015470	А	20080722	BR	2005-15470		20050916
MX 200703118	А	20070524	MX	2007-3118		20070315
IN 2007DN02062	A	20070803	IN	2007-DN2062		20070316
US 20080114175	A1	20080515	US	2007-662933		20070316
KR 2007061877	A	20070614	KR	2007-708584		20070416
NO 2007001937	A	20070615	NO	2007-1937		20070416
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US	2004-610806P	P	20040917
			WO	2005-US33051	W	20050916

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 144:350977

GΙ

AΒ The present invention is directed to a novel process for preparing cyanomethyl peptide analogs I [R1 = H, alkyl; R2 = H, alkyl, haloalkyl, carboxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonylalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl, heterocyclyl, heterocyclylalkyl, CN, etc.; or R1 and R2 may form cycloalkyl or heterocycloalkyl ring; R3 = H, alkyl; R4 = alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, etc.; or R3 and R4 may form cycloalkyl ring; R5 = H, alkyl; R6 = (un)substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl, heterocyclyl; R7 = haloalkyl, R8 = H, alkyl, haloalkyl] or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, useful as cysteine protease inhibitors (no data). Thus, N-alkylation of S-(2-difluoromethoxybenzyl)-L-cysteine (preparation given) with 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4-fluorophenyl)ethyl triflate (preparation given), followed by S-oxidation and amidation with 1-aminocyclopropanecarbonitrile (preparation given) gave cyanocyclopropyl peptide analog II after column chromatog. 603139-12-4P 603139-13-5P ΤT

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(methods for the preparation of cyanomethyl peptide analogs useful as cysteine protease inhibitors)

RN 603139-12-4 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 603139-13-5 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-[4'-(aminosulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L4 ANSWER 17 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:228580 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 144:460287

TITLE: Synthesis and in vitro evaluation of

pseudosaccharinamine derivatives as potential elastase

inhibitors

AUTHOR(S): Rode, Haridas; Koerbe, Stefanie; Besch, Anita;

Methling, Karen; Loose, Jutta; Otto, Hans-Hartwig Department of Pharmaceutical/Medicinal Chemistry,

Institute of Pharmacy, Ernst-Moritz-Arndt-University,

Greifswald, D-17489, Germany

SOURCE: Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry (2006), 14(8),

2789-2798

CORPORATE SOURCE:

CODEN: BMECEP; ISSN: 0968-0896

PUBLISHER: Elsevier B.V.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 144:460287

AB Pseudosaccharinamine derivs. were evaluated for elastase inhibitory activity. Ester derivs. of pseudosaccharinamine displayed reversible and high inhibition of human leukocyte elastase (HLE) as compared to porcine pancreatic elastase (PPE). Cyanomethyl

(2S,3S)-2-(1,1-dioxobenzo[d]isothiazol-3-ylamino)-3-methylpentanoate was found to inhibit HLE at Ki = 0.8  $\mu$ M.

IT 886193-65-3P

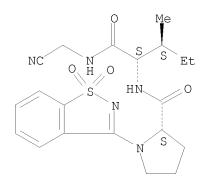
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(synthesis and structure activity relationships of pseudosaccharinamine derivs. as elastase inhibitors)

RN 886193-65-3 CAPLUS

CN L-Isoleucinamide, 1-(1,1-dioxido-1,2-benzisothiazol-3-yl)-L-prolyl-N-(cyanomethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



REFERENCE COUNT: 24 THERE ARE 24 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 18 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:188910 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 144:403771

TITLE: Identification of a potent and selective non-basic

cathepsin K inhibitor

AUTHOR(S): Li, Chun Sing; Deschenes, Denis; Desmarais, Sylvie;

Falgueyret, Jean-Pierre; Gauthier, Jacques Yves; Kimmel, Donald. B.; Leger, Serge; Masse, Frederic; McGrath, Mary E.; McKay, Daniel J.; Percival, M. David; Riendeau, Denis; Rodan, Sevgi B.; Therien, Michel; Truong, Vouy-Linh; Wesolowski, Gregg; Zamboni,

Robert; Black, W. Cameron

CORPORATE SOURCE: Merck Frosst Centre for Therapeutic Research,

Pointe-Claire-Dorval, QC, H9R 4P8, Can.

SOURCE: Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters (2006),

16(7), 1985-1989

CODEN: BMCLE8; ISSN: 0960-894X

PUBLISHER: Elsevier B.V. DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 144:403771

GΙ

Ι

AB Based on our previous study with trifluoroethylamine as a P2-P3 amide isostere of cathepsin K inhibitor, further optimization led to identification of L-873724 (I) as a potent and selective non-basic cathepsin K inhibitor. This compound showed excellent pharmacokinetics and efficacy in an ovariectomized (OVX) rhesus monkey model. The vols. of distribution close to unity were consistent with this compound not being lysosomotropic, which is a characteristic of basic cathepsin K inhibitors.

IT 603139-12-4P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); PKT (Pharmacokinetics); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(trifluoromethyl leucine derivs. as cathepsin K inhibitors)

RN 603139-12-4 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

603139-47-5P 603139-54-4P 603139-61-3P ΙT 603139-65-7P 603139-66-8P 603139-75-9P 603139-79-3P 603139-87-3P 603139-92-0P 603140-08-5P 603140-40-5P 603140-42-7P 603140-47-2P 603140-50-7P 603140-54-1P 603140-71-2P 603140-81-4P 603140-82-5P 603141-12-4P RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (trifluoromethyl leucine derivs. as cathepsin K inhibitors) RN 603139-47-5 CAPLUS CN pyridinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603139-54-4 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4'-fluoro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603139-61-3 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(3-thienyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN

603139-65-7 CAPLUS Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-(4'-cyano[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)-2,2,2-CN trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603139-66-8 CAPLUS

Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-2-[[(1S)-1-(3',4'-difluoro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-iphenyl]]CN y1)-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603139-75-9 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(1H-indol-4-yl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603139-79-3 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-pyrimidinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603139-87-3 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-fluoro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603139-92-0 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-2-[[(1S)-1-(3',5'-difluoro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-08-5 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylthio)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-40-5 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-42-7 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(4-pyridinyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-47-2 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-50-7 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4''-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1':4',1''-terphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-54-1 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-71-2 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-81-4 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(2'-fluoro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-82-5 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-thiazolyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603141-12-4 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[3'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

ΙT 867011-62-9

> RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(trifluoromethyl leucine derivs. as cathepsin K inhibitors)

RN

867011-62-9 CAPLUS Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-1)]] CN piperazinyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

ΙT 603142-84-3P

> RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (trifluoromethyl leucine derivs. as cathepsin K inhibitors)

603142-84-3 CAPLUS RN

Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2]]CN (4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl) phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)-(CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT: 14 THERE ARE 14 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 19 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:1168545 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 144:88534

TITLE: Interaction of Papain-like Cysteine Proteases with

Dipeptide-Derived Nitriles

AUTHOR(S): Loeser, Reik; Schilling, Klaus; Dimmig, Elke;

Guetschow, Michael

CORPORATE SOURCE: Pharmazeutisches Institut, Rheinische

Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universitaet Bonn, Bonn, D-53115,

Germany

SOURCE: Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (2005), 48(24),

7688-7707

CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 144:88534

A series of 44 dipeptide nitriles with various amino acids at the P2 position and glycine nitrile at position P1 were prepared and evaluated as inhibitors of cysteine proteinases. With respect to the important contribution of the P2-S2 interaction to the formation of enzyme-inhibitor complexes, it was focused to introduce structural diversity into the P2 side chain. Nonproteinogenic amino acids were introduced, and systematic fluorine, bromine, and Ph scans for phenylalanine in the P2 position were performed. Moreover, the N-terminal protection was varied. Kinetic investigations were carried out with cathepsin L, S, and K as well as papain. Changes in the backbone structure of the parent N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-phenylalanyl-glycine-nitrile (16), such as the introduction of an R-configured amino acid or an azaamino acid into P2 as well as methylation of the P1 nitrogen, resulted in a drastic loss of affinity. Exemplarily, the cyano group of 16 was replaced by an aldehyde or Me ketone function. Structure-activity relationships were discussed with respect to the substrate specificity of the target enzymes. ΙT 872217-26-0P

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation and biol. activity of dipeptide nitriles as inhibitors of cysteine proteases)

RN 872217-26-0 CAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide,  $\alpha$ -[([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-, ( $\alpha$ S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

REFERENCE COUNT: 66 THERE ARE 66 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 20 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:1163288 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 144:546

TITLE: Lysosomotropism of Basic Cathepsin K Inhibitors

Contributes to Increased Cellular Potencies against

Off-Target Cathepsins and Reduced Functional

Selectivity

AUTHOR(S): Falgueyret, Jean-Pierre; Desmarais, Sylvie; Oballa,

Renata; Black, W. Cameron; Cromlish, Wanda; Khougaz, Karine; Lamontagne, Sonia; Masse, Frederic; Riendeau,

Denis; Toulmond, Sylvie; Percival, M. David

CORPORATE SOURCE: Departments of Biochemistry, Molecular Biology and

Pharmacology, Medicinal Chemistry, and Pharmaceutical

Research and Development, Merck Frosst Centre for

Research and Development, Merck Prosst Centre for

Therapeutic Research, Kirkland, QC, Can.

Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (2005), 48(24),

7535-7543

CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 144:546

The lysosomal cysteine protease cathepsin K is a target for osteoporosis therapy. The aryl-piperazine-containing cathepsin K inhibitor CRA-013783/L-006235 (1) displays greater than 4000-fold selectivity against the lysosomal/endosomal antitargets cathepsin B, L, and S. However, 1 and other aryl-piperazine-containing analogs, including balicatib (10), are .apprx.10-100-fold more potent in cell-based enzyme occupancy assays than against each purified enzyme. This phenomenon arises from their basic, lipophilic nature, which results in lysosomal trapping. Consistent with its lysosomotropic nature, 1 accumulates in cells and in rat tissues of high lysosome content. In contrast, nonbasic aryl-morpholino-containing analogs do not exhibit lysosomotropic properties. Increased off-target activities of basic cathepsin K inhibitors were observed in a cell-based cathepsin S antigen presentation assay. No potency increases of basic inhibitors in a functional cathepsin K bone resorption

SOURCE:

whole cell assay were detected. Therefore, basic cathepsin K inhibitors, such as 1, suffer from reduced functional selectivities compared to those predicted using purified enzyme assays.

IT 870100-90-6P

RL: PKT (Pharmacokinetics); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(piperazine and morpholino-containing cathepsin K inhibitors preparation, lysosomotropic and cathepsins B,K,L, and S inhibiting properties)

RN 870100-90-6 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyano-14C-methyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-(4-morpholinyl)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT: 31 THERE ARE 31 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 21 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:1123751 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:399840

TITLE: Cathepsin B inhibitors for the treatment of diabetes

and metabolic syndrome

INVENTOR(S): Broder, Samuel E.; Rydzewski, Robert M.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Axys Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 56 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.		KIND	DATE	APPL	ICATION NO.	Ι	DATE				
WO 20050971		A2 A3	20051020 20060810		 005-US11065	5 2	20050401				
CN, GE, LK,	CO, CR, GH, GM, LR, LS,	AM, AT, CU, CZ, HR, HU, LT, LU,	AU, AZ, DE, DK, ID, IL, LV, MA,	BA, BB, DM, DZ, IN, IS, MD, MG,	BG, BR, BV EC, EE, EG JP, KE, KG MK, MN, MV SC, SD, SE	G, ES, FI, G, KP, KR, M, MX, MZ,	GB, GD, KZ, LC, NA, NI,				
SY, RW: BW, AZ,	TJ, TM, GH, GM, BY, KG,	TN, TR, KE, LS, KZ, MD,	TT, TZ, MW, MZ, RU, TJ,	UA, UG, NA, SD, TM, AT,	US, UZ, VC SL, SZ, TZ BE, BG, CH IT, LT, LU	C, VN, YU, G, UG, ZM, G, CY, CZ,	ZA, ZM, S ZW, AM, DE, DK,	ZW			

RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 143:399840 US 2004-558933P P 20040401

AB The invention is directed to the treatment of e.g. Type II diabetes by administering a cathepsin B inhibitor(s).

ΙT 676477-45-5 676477-47-7 676477-53-5 676477-54-6 676477-55-7 676477-63-7

867030-89-5 867031-00-3 867031-02-5

867031-03-6

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(cathepsin B inhibitors for treatment of diabetes and metabolic syndrome)

676477-45-5 CAPLUS RN

CN Benzenepropanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-hydroxy-3,5-diiodo- $\alpha$ -[[4-(4morpholinyl)benzoyl]amino]-,  $(\alpha S)$ -  $(CA^{-}INDEX^{-}NAME)$ 

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 676477-47-7 CAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-hydroxy-3,5-diiodo- $\alpha$ -[[4-[2-(4pyridinylamino)-4-thiazolyl]benzoyl]amino]-,  $(\alpha S)$ - (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

676477-53-5 CAPLUS RN

CN Benzenepropanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-3,5-diiodo-4-methoxy- $\alpha$ -[[4-(4-morpholinyl)benzoyl]amino]-, ( $\alpha$ S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 676477-54-6 CAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-hydroxy-3,5-diiodo- $\alpha$ -[[4-[2-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-4-thiazolyl]benzoyl]amino]-, ( $\alpha$ S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 676477-55-7 CAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-hydroxy-3-iodo-5-methyl- $\alpha$ -[[4-(4-morpholinyl)benzoyl]amino]-, ( $\alpha$ S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 676477-63-7 CAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-3-ethyl-4-hydroxy-5-iodo- $\alpha$ -[[4-(4-morpholinyl)benzoyl]amino]-, ( $\alpha$ S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 867030-89-5 CAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide, 3,5-dibromo-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-hydroxy- $\alpha$ -[[4-(4-morpholinyl)benzoyl]amino]-, ( $\alpha$ S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 867031-00-3 CAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide,  $\alpha-[([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylcarbonyl)amino]-3,5-dichloro-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-hydroxy-, (<math>\alpha$ S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 867031-02-5 CAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide, 3,5-dichloro-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-hydroxy- $\alpha$ -[[4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)benzoyl]amino]-, ( $\alpha$ S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 867031-03-6 CAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide, 3,5-dichloro-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-hydroxy- $\alpha$ -[[4-(4-morpholinyl)benzoyl]amino]-, ( $\alpha$ S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

L4 ANSWER 22 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:1024918 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:398880

TITLE: Trifluoroethylamines as amide isosteres in inhibitors

of cathepsin K

AUTHOR(S): Black, W. Cameron; Bayly, Christopher I.; Davis, Dana

E.; Desmarais, Sylvie; Falgueyret, Jean-Pierre; Leger, Serge; Li, Chun Sing; Masse, Frederic; McKay, Daniel J.; Palmer, James T.; Percival, M. David; Robichaud,

Joel; Tsou, Nancy; Zamboni, Robert

CORPORATE SOURCE: Merck Frosst Centre for Therapeutic Research,

Pointe-Claire-Dorval, QC, H9R 4P8, Can.

SOURCE: Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters (2005),

15(21), 4741-4744

CODEN: BMCLE8; ISSN: 0960-894X

PUBLISHER: Elsevier B.V.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 143:398880

GΙ

AB The P2-P3 amide of dipeptide cathepsin K inhibitors can be replaced by the

Ι

metabolically stable trifluoroethylamine group. The nonbasic nature of the nitrogen allows the important hydrogen bond to Gly66 to be made. The resulting compds. are 10- to 20-fold more potent than the corresponding amide derivs. Compound (I) is a 5 pM inhibitor of human cathepsin K with >10,000-fold selectivity over other cathepsins.

IT 867011-62-9P 867011-63-0P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(trifluoroethylamines as amide isosteres in inhibitors of cathepsin K)  $\rm RN - 867011 - 62 - 9 - CAPLUS$ 

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-piperazinyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 867011-63-0 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1R)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-piperazinyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT: 18 THERE ARE 18 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 23 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:547595 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:60251

TITLE: Preparation of peptide nitriles as cathepsin cysteine

protease inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Boyd, Michael; Lau, Cheuk; Mellon, Christophe; Roy,

Bruno; Scheigetz, John; Truong, Vouy Linh

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Merck Frosst Canada & Co., Can.

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 69 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA:	TENT	NO.			KIN	KIND DATE APPLICATION NO.								DATE			
WO	2005	0565	 29		A1	A1 20050623			WO 2004-CA2101						20041209		
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KZ,	LC,
		LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MΖ,	NA,	NI,
		NO,	NΖ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,
		ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW
	RW:	BW,	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,
		AZ,	BY,	KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,
		EE,	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IS,	ΙT,	LT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,
		RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,
		MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	ΤG											
ΑU	2004	2969	05		A1		2005	0623	AU 2004-296905						20041209		
CA	2548	600			A1		2005	0623	(	CA 2	004-	2548	600		2	0041	209
ΕP	1694	647			A1		2006	0830		EP 2004-802278					2	0041	209
	R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
		ΙE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,	CY,	TR,	BG,	CZ,	EE,	HU,	PL,	SK,	IS	

```
20070131
     CN 1906164
                                             CN 2004-80036642
                                                                     20041209
                          Α
                                             JP 2006-543331
                                                                     20041209
     JP 2007513890
                          Τ
                                 20070531
     IN 2006DN03000
                                             IN 2006-DN3000
                                                                     20060525
                          Α
                                 20070803
     US 20070099893
                          Α1
                                 20070503
                                             US 2006-581692
                                                                     20060606
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                             US 2003-529254P
                                                                     20031212
                                             WO 2004-CA2101
                                                                  W
                                                                     20041209
OTHER SOURCE(S):
                         CASREACT 143:60251; MARPAT 143:60251
```

AΒ The invention relates to a novel class of compds. I [R1, R2 are independently H, (un) substituted alkyl, alkenyl, aryl, heteroaryl or heterocyclyl; or R1R2C form a cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl ring; R3 is (un) substituted alkyl or alkenyl; R4 is alkyl or haloalkyl; R5 is H or alkyl; D, E are independently (un) substituted aryl or heteroaryl; X is cycloalkyl or CRaRb, where Ra, Rb are H or alkyl optionally substituted by OR5] which are cysteine protease inhibitors (e.g., inhibitors of cathepsins K, L, S and B) and are useful for treating osteoporosis and other diseases in which inhibition of bone resorption is indicated. Thus, 4-fluoro-L-leucine 1-cyanocyclopropylamide II was prepared via coupling of intermediates 1-(4-bromo-3-fluorophenyl)-Ncyclopropylcyclopropanecarboxamide with N1-(1-cyanocyclopropy1)-4-fluoro-N2-[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(4,4,5,5-1)]tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl]ethyl]-L-leucinamide in the presence of [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium(II). 854268-13-6P 854268-19-2P 854268-47-6P ΤT 854268-48-7P RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (preparation of peptide nitriles as cathepsin cysteine protease inhibitors) RN 854268-13-6 CAPLUS Cyclopropanecarboxamide, 1-[4'-[(1S)-1-[(1S)-[(1S)-1-[(1S)-1-[(1S)-[(1CN [[(cyanomethy1)amino]carbony1]-3-fluoro-3-methylbuty1]amino]-2,2,2trifluoroethyl][1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]-N-cyclopropyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 854268-19-2 CAPLUS

CN Cyclobutanecarboxamide, 1-[4'-[(1S)-1-[[(1S)-1-[[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-fluoro-3-methylbutyl]amino]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl][1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 854268-47-6 CAPLUS

CN Cyclopropanecarboxamide, 1-[4'-[(1S)-1-[[(1S)-1-[[(2S)-1-[(

RN 854268-48-7 CAPLUS

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 24 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:219775 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:280425

TITLE: Preparation of amino acid derivatives as cathepsin

inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Bayly, Christopher; Black, Cameron; McKay, Daniel J.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Merck Frosst Canada & Co., Can.

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 106 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA'	TENT	NO.			KIN	D	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION :	NO.		D.	ATE	
WO	2005	0214	 87		A1	_	2005	0310		WO 2	 004-	 CA15	 77		2	0040	823
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	ΑM,	AT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	ΒA,	BB,	ВG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KΕ,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,
		LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MΖ,	NA,	NΙ,
		NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,
		ΤJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW
	RW:	BW,	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MΖ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,
		ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,
		EE,	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,
		SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,
		SN,	TD,	ΤG													
AU	2004	2687	07		A1		2005	0310		AU 2	004-	2687	07		2	0040	823
CA	2535	366			A1		2005	0310		CA 2	004-	2535	366		2	0040	823
EP	1660	436			A1		2006	0531		EP 2	004-	7617	41		2	0040	823
	R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙΤ,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
		ΙE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,	CY,	TR,	BG,	CZ,	EE,	HU,	PL,	SK		
CN	1842	515			A		2006	1004		CN 2	004-	8002	4520		2	0040	823
JP	2007	5034	01		T		2007	0222		JP 2	006-	5241	94		2	0040	823
US	2006	0287	402		A1		2006	1221		US 2	006-	5693	51		2	0060	222
IN	2006	DN01	174		A		2007	1012		IN 2	006-	DN11	74		2	0060	306
PRIORIT:	Y APP	LN.	INFO	.:						US 2	003-	4980	17P	]	P 2	0030	827
										WO 2	004-	CA15	77	Ī	W 2	0040	823
OTHER SO	OURCE	(S):			CAS:	REAC	CT 14	2:28	0425	; MA	RPAT	142	:280	425			

The invention relates to compds. I which are cysteine protease inhibitors, including but not limited to inhibitors of cathepsins K, L, S and B, and are useful for treating diseases in which inhibition of bone resorption is indicated, e.g., osteoporosis, osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis. Thus, a mixture of L-leucine Me ester hydrochloride, 2,2,2-trifluoroacetophenone, diisopropylethylamine and TiCl4 in CH2Cl2 was stirred overnight, addnl. TiCl4 added, and the mixture stirred an addnl. 3 h. A solution of NaCNBH3 in MeOH was added and the mixture stirred 2 h to afford Me N-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-phenylethyl)-L-leucinate. Saponification of the ester and reaction with aminoacetonitrile hydrochloride in DMF in the presence of PyBOP and Et3N yielded L-leucinamide derivative II.

IT 603139-08-8P 603139-12-4P 603140-63-2P

603141-70-4P 603142-15-0P 847361-50-6P 847361-57-3P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of amino acid derivs. as cathepsin inhibitors)

RN 603139-08-8 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[[4'-(methylsulfonyl)][1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl][4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603139-12-4 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 603140-63-2 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(1-piperazinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603141-70-4 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-[(1S)-1-cyano-3-(methylthio)propyl]-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)-(CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603142-15-0 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 847361-50-6 CAPLUS

CN Cyclopropanepropanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-1-methyl- $\alpha$ -[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, ( $\alpha$ S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 847361-57-3 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanophenylmethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

603141-16-8P 847361-66-4P ΙT

> RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of amino acid derivs. as cathepsin inhibitors)

RN

603141-16-8 CAPLUS
Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl][4'-CN (methylthio)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 847361-66-4 CAPLUS

1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[4-[1-[[(1S)-1-CN [[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-fluoro-3-methylbutyl]amino]-2,2,2trifluoroethyl]phenyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT: 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 25 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:182615 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:280422

TITLE: Preparation of amino acid derivatives as cathepsin

cysteine protease inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Gauthier, Jacques Yves; Truong, Vouy Linh

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Merck Frosst Canada & Co., Can.

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 84 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.		APPLICATION NO.							
WO 2005019161	A1 20050303		004-CA1524 20040819						
W: AE, AG, AL,	, AM, AT, AU, AZ,	BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY,	, BZ, CA, CH,						
CN, CO, CR,	, CU, CZ, DE, DK,	DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES,	, FI, GB, GD,						
GE, GH, GM,	, HR, HU, ID, IL,	IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP,	, KR, KZ, LC,						
LK, LR, LS,	, LT, LU, LV, MA,	MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX,	, MZ, NA, NI,						
NO, NZ, OM,	, PG, PH, PL, PT,	RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG,	, SK, SL, SY,						
TJ, TM, TN,	, TR, TT, TZ, UA,	UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU,	, ZA, ZM, ZW						
RW: BW, GH, GM,	, KE, LS, MW, MZ,	NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG,	, ZM, ZW, AM,						
AZ, BY, KG,	, KZ, MD, RU, TJ,	TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY,	, CZ, DE, DK,						
EE, ES, FI,	, FR, GB, GR, HU,	IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL,	, PT, RO, SE,						
SI, SK, TR,	, BF, BJ, CF, CG,	CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW,	, ML, MR, NE,						
SN, TD, TG									
AU 2004266740	A1 20050303	AU 2004-266740	20040819						
		CA 2004-2535359							
EP 1673336	A1 20060628	EP 2004-761688	20040819						
R: AT, BE, CH,	, DE, DK, ES, FR,	GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL,	, SE, MC, PT,						
IE, SI, LT,	, LV, FI, RO, CY,	TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, PL,	, SK						
CN 1839114	A 20060927	CN 2004-80023760	20040819						

JP 2007502781 20070215 JP 2006-523498 20040819 Τ US 2006-568495 20060215 US 20060287373 Α1 20061221 US 7312353 В2 20071225 IN 2006DN01177 Α 20071012 IN 2006-DN1177 20060306 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2003-496825P P 20030821 W 20040819 WO 2004-CA1524

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 142:280422; MARPAT 142:280422

AB The invention relates to amino acid derivs.

HO2C-Gn-E-D-CHR4NHCHR3CONHCR1R2CN [R1, R2, R3 are independently H, (un)substituted alkyl or alkenyl; R4 is H or haloalkyl; D, E are independently (un)substituted aryl or heteroaryl; G is (un)substituted alkyl, alkoxy, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, O, imino, S, SO, SO2 or CO; n is 1-3], which are cysteine protease inhibitors and are useful for treating diseases in which inhibition of bone resorption is indicated, e.g., osteoporosis. Thus,

(S)-p-MeSO2C6H4C6H4-p-CH(CF3)-L-Leu-NHCH2CN was prepared by a multistep sequence in which the reactants are L-leucinol, trifluoroacetaldehyde Me hemiacetal, 1,4-dibromobenzene, 4-(methylthio)phenylboronic acid, and aminoacetonitrile hydrochloride.

IT 603139-12-4P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of amino acid derivs. as cathepsin cysteine protease inhibitors)

RN 603139-12-4 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

REFERENCE COUNT: 7 THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 26 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:610055 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:157473

TITLE: Preparation of amino acid derivatives as antibacterial

agents

### Page 73

INVENTOR(S): Anderson, Neils H.; Bowman, Jason; Erwin, Alice; Harwood, Eric; Kline, Toni; Mdluli, Khisimuzi; Ng, Simon; Pfister, Keith B.; Shawar, Ribhi; Wagman,

Allan; Yabannavar, Asha PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Chiron Corporation, USA PCT Int. Appl., 324 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

P			NO.														DATE			
_ W										WO 2004-US433										
W	Ю	2004062601				А3		2005	0421											
		W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BE	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ	, CA,	CH,		
			CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FΙ	, GB,	GD,		
			GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS	, JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KP,	KR	, KZ,	LC,		
			LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG	, MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ				
A	U	2004	A1 20040729					AU	2004-	20040108										
С	Α	2512	A1 20040729					CA	2004-	2512		20040108								
								2004-												
E	ŀΡ	2 1618087				A2		2006	0125	EP 2004-700887						2004010				
		R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR	, IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE	, MC,	PT,		
												TR,								
С	:N	1777	577			Α		2006	0524		CN	2004-	8000	5935			20040	108		
J	Ρ	2006	5197	72		${ m T}$	2006	0831		JΡ	2006-		20040108							
														20050707						
															2005071					
U	S	2006	0154	988		A1		2006		US	2005-	1877	8 0			20050	722			
U	IS	7358	359			В2		2008												
			0244					2007								20060				
U	IS	2008	0269	221		A1		2008	1030		US 2007-837327						20070810			
PRIORI	RIORITY APPLN. INFO.:										US	2003-	4385	23P		Ρ	20030	108		
												2003-					20030	430		
											US 2003-520211P						20031113			
												US 2004-754928					A1 20040108			
											WO 2004-US433						20040108			
	~ ~								4 4											

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 141:157473

GΙ

AB Title compds. I [E = absent or H, (un)substituted-alkyl, -alkenyl, -aryl, etc.; L = absent or CONH, NHCO, (un)substituted alkyl, etc.; D = absent or (un)substituted-cycloalkyl, -aryl, -heterocyclyl or -heteroaryl; G = absent or alkene, alkyne, CO, etc.; Y = (un)substituted-cycloalkyl, -aryl, -heterocyclyl or -heteroaryl; X = CO, alkylcarbonyl, alkenylcarbonyl, alkynylcarbonyl, methylene, or when B is absent X and A together form heterocyclic ring; B = absent or substituted aminoalkylcarbonyl; R3 = H or (un)substituted alkyl, or R3 and A together form a cycloalkyl or heterocyclic ring; R4 = H or (un)substituted alkyl, or R4 and A together form a heterocyclic ring; n = 0-2; A = H, acetylene, alkyl, etc.; Q = absent or substituted amide, SH, SO2NH2, CO2H, etc.] are disclosed: As well as stereoisomers, pharmaceutically acceptable salts, esters, and prodrugs thereof; pharmaceutical compns. comprising such compds.; methods of treating bacterial infections by the administration of such compds.; and processes for the preparation of the compds. Thus, e.g., II was prepared

via

RN

amidation of 3-bromo-4-fluorobenzoic acid with L-threonine Me ester hydrochloride followed by substitution with hydroxylamine hydrochloride. This invention pertains generally to treating infections caused by gram-neg. bacteria. More specifically, the invention described pertains to treating gram-neg. infections by inhibiting activity of UDP-3-O-(R-3-hydroxydecanoyl)-N-acetylglucosamine deacetylase (LpxC). Many of I displayed an IC50 value of less than 10  $\mu\text{M}$  with respect to inhibition of LpxC.

TT 728867-68-3P 728867-70-7P 728867-71-8P 728867-72-9P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(drug candidate; preparation of amino acid derivs. as antibacterial agents) 728867-68-3 CAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4-carboxamide, N-[(1S,2R)-1[[(cyanophenylmethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2-hydroxypropyl]-4'-hydroxy- (CA
INDEX NAME)

RN 728867-70-7 CAPLUS
CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4-carboxamide, N-[(1S,2R)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2-(1-oxopropoxy)propyl]-4'-(1-oxopropoxy)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 728867-71-8 CAPLUS
CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4-carboxamide, N-[(1S,2R)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)(1-oxopropyl)amino]carbonyl]-2-(1-oxopropoxy)propyl]-4'-(1-oxopropoxy)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 728867-72-9 CAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4-carboxamide, N-[(1S,2R)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2-hydroxypropyl]-4'-hydroxy- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L4 ANSWER 27 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:525097 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:89364

TITLE: Preparation of amino acid cyanoalkylamides as rotamase

inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Knolle, Jochen; Schutkowski, Mike; Hummel, Gerd;

Tradler, Thomas; Jobron, Laurence; Christner, Claudia;

Stragies, Roland

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Jerini A.-G., Germany SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 131 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

```
Α1
                                20040630
                                            EP 2002-28801
     EP 1433779
                                                                   20021223
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK
     WO 2004056755
                                20040708
                                            WO 2003-EP14838
                                                                   20031223
                         Α2
     WO 2004056755
                          А3
                                20040910
         W:
            AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
             CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
             GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
             LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO,
             NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ,
             TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ,
             BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE,
             ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK,
             TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                20040714
                                           AU 2003-300551
     AU 2003300551
                         Α1
                                                                   20031223
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            EP 2002-28801
                                                                  20021223
                                                                W 20031223
                                            WO 2003-EP14838
OTHER SOURCE(S):
                        MARPAT 141:89364
GΙ
```

AB Title compds. A-B-C-D [A = carboxamido, carboxamic acid ester, etc.; B = absent, alkylcarbonylamino, etc.; C = substituted alkyl; D = alkylalc., alkylnitrile, alkylhydrazide, etc.; I] are prepared For instance, (S)-2-[N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-2-(naphthalen-2-yl)acetic acid is coupled to 3-aminoacetonitrile (DMF, HBTu, Et3N) and the resulting amide deprotected (CH2Cl2, TFA) to give II. Example compds. were tested for activity with several rotamases. Compds. I are useful for the treatment of inflammatory and proliferative disorders.

IT 713532-10-6P 713533-50-7P 713534-55-5P 713535-98-9P 713537-46-3P 713538-86-4P 713539-51-6P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of amino acid cyanoalkylamides as rotamase inhibitors) 713532-10-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Naphthalenepropanamide,  $\alpha-[([1,1'-biphenyl]-2-ylcarbonyl)amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)$ 

RN

RN 713533-50-7 CAPLUS

CN Benzo[b]thiophene-3-propanamide,  $\alpha$ -[([1,1'-biphenyl]-2-ylcarbonyl)amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 713534-55-5 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-propanamide,  $\alpha$ -[([1,1'-biphenyl]-2-ylcarbonyl)amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \circ \\ & \vdash \\ & C-NH-CH_2-CN \\ & \bullet \\ & O \\ & \bullet \\ & CH_2-CH-NH-C \\ & \bullet \\ & Ph \end{array}$$

RN 713535-98-9 CAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide,  $\alpha$ -[([1,1'-biphenyl]-2-ylcarbonyl)amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-hydroxy- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 713537-46-3 CAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide,  $\alpha-[([1,1'-biphenyl]-2-ylcarbonyl)amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)$ 

RN 713538-86-4 CAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-2-carboxamide, N-[2-[(cyanomethyl)amino]-1- [(methylthio)methyl]-2-oxoethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} \text{O} & \text{CH}_2\text{--}\text{SMe} \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{C--}\text{NH--}\text{CH--}\text{C--}\text{NH--}\text{CH}_2\text{--}\text{CN} \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{O} \\ \text{Ph} \end{array}$$

RN 713539-51-6 CAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-2-carboxamide, N-[2-[(cyanomethyl)amino]-1-[(methylsulfonyl)methyl]-2-oxoethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 28 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:525096 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:89363

TITLE: Preparation of amino acid cyanoalkylamides as rotamase

inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Knolle, Jochen; Schutkowski, Mike; Hummel, Gerd

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Jerini A.-G., Germany SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 126 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

# FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1 PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO.
                       KIND DATE APPLICATION NO.
                                                                  DATE
    EP 1433778 A1 20040630 EP 2002-28699 20021223
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK
     WO 2004065353 A1 20040805 WO 2003-EP14844
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
             CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
             GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
             LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO,
             NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ,
             TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ,
             BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE,
             ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK,
             TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     AU 2003300552 A1 20040813 AU 2003-300552 20031223
EP 1575903 A1 20050921 EP 2003-815374 20031223
                                                                   20031223
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK
     US 20060252813
                      A1 20061109 US 2005-540013 20050622
                                                               A 20021223
W 20031223
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            EP 2002-28699
                                            WO 2003-EP14844
OTHER SOURCE(S):
                        MARPAT 141:89363
     The invention relates to compds. A-B-C-D [A is R1C(:Y)NR2 (Y is O, S, NH
     or substituted imino; R1, R2 are H, alkyl, aryl, etc.), R1O2CNR2,
     R1R2NC(:Y)NR2, R1SO2NR2, R1R2N, R1, or 1-azepinyl, 1-pyrrolidinyl or
     piperidino substituted by RxNHCO, where Rx is alkyl, an amino acid or
     peptide residue; B is absent or CR3R4C(:Y)NR5, where R3-R5 are groups
     defined by R1 or R2; C is CR6R7CR8R9 or CR6R7, where R6-R9 are groups
     defined by R1 or R2; D is a functional group such as formyl, cyano or acyl
     or functional group-substituted alkyl] or their
     pharmaceutically-acceptable salts or prodrugs for use as inhibitors of a
     rotamase. Examples illustrate syntheses of compds. of the invention via
     amidation reactions. EtNHC(S)NHCH(CH2C10H7-2)CONHCH2CH2CN (C10H7-2 =
     2-naphthyl) showed IC50 < 5 \mu\text{M} for inhibition of rotamase hPin1.
ΙT
    713532-10-6P 713533-50-7P 713534-55-5P
     713535-98-9P 713537-46-3P 713538-86-4P
     713539-51-6P
     RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU
     (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES
     (Uses)
        (preparation of amino acid cyanoalkylamides as rotamase inhibitors)
     713532-10-6 CAPLUS
RN
     2-Naphthalenepropanamide, \alpha - [([1,1]-biphenyl]-2-ylcarbonyl)amino]-N-
CN
```

(cyanomethyl) - (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 713533-50-7 CAPLUS

CN Benzo[b]thiophene-3-propanamide,  $\alpha$ -[([1,1'-biphenyl]-2-ylcarbonyl)amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 713534-55-5 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-propanamide,  $\alpha$ -[([1,1'-biphenyl]-2-ylcarbonyl)amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \circ \\ & \vdash \\ & C-NH-CH_2-CN \\ & \bullet \\ & O \\ & \bullet \\ & CH_2-CH-NH-C \\ & \bullet \\ & Ph \end{array}$$

RN 713535-98-9 CAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide,  $\alpha$ -[([1,1'-biphenyl]-2-ylcarbonyl)amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-hydroxy- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 713537-46-3 CAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide,  $\alpha-[([1,1'-biphenyl]-2-ylcarbonyl)amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)$ 

RN 713538-86-4 CAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-2-carboxamide, N-[2-[(cyanomethyl)amino]-1- [(methylthio)methyl]-2-oxoethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} \text{O} & \text{CH}_2\text{--}\text{SMe} \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{C--}\text{NH--}\text{CH--}\text{C--}\text{NH--}\text{CH}_2\text{--}\text{CN} \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{O} \\ \text{Ph} \end{array}$$

RN 713539-51-6 CAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-2-carboxamide, N-[2-[(cyanomethyl)amino]-1-[(methylsulfonyl)methyl]-2-oxoethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 29 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:515539 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:71829

TITLE: Cyanomethyl derivatives as cysteine protease

inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Graupe, Michael; Lau, Agnes J.; Link, John O.; Liu,

Yang; Mossman, Craig J.; Patterson, John W.; Zipfel,

Sheila M.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Axys Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 134 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

## Page 83

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.					KIND DATE				APPL	ICAT	ION :		D					
WO	WO 2004052921					A1 20040624				WO 2	003-	 US37		20031126				
	W:	ΑE,	ΑG,	AL,	ΑM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	ВG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,	
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	
		LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NI,	NO,	
		NΖ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,	ТJ,	
		TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW		
	RW:	BW,	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	
		BY,	KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	
		ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	ΙT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	
		TR,	BF,	ΒJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	ΤG
CA	2506	114			A1		2004	0624	-	CA 2	003-	2506	114	20031126				
AU	2003	2987	40		A1 20040630					AU 2	003-	2987	40	20031126				
EP	EP 1569954				A1		2005	0907		EP 2	003-	7964	99	20031126				
	R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙΤ,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,	
		IE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,	MK,	CY,	AL,	TR,	ВG,	CZ,	EE,	HU,	SK		
US	US 20060122184				A1		2006	0608		US 2	005-	5368	89	20051017				
IORIT	ORITY APPLN. INFO.:			.:					US 2002-431354P					P 20021205				
									,	WO 2	003-	US37	979	1	W 2	0031	126	
HER SO	DURCE	(S):			MAR:	PAT	141:	7182	9									

II

GI

```
AB
     The dipeptide derivs. [I [R1 = substituted Ph, aryl, diaryl, heterodiaryl,
     furanyl, arylfuranyl, pyrazolyl, etc.; R2 = H, (un)substituted cycloalkyl,
     indolyl, alkylindolyl, Me, Et, Pr, pentyl, etc.; R3 = H, or R2 and R3
     together with the carbon atom to which they are attached formed
     (un) substituted cycloalkylene, cycloalkenylene or spirocycloalkylene; R4 =
     H; R5 = H, (un) substituted alkyl or heteroaryl, or R4 and R5 together with
     the carbon atom to which they are attached form cycloalkylene or
     heterocycloalkylene]] were prepared as cysteine protease inhibitors, in
     particular, cathepsins B, K, L, F, and S, for treating diseases mediated
     by these proteases. Thus, compound II was prepared via peptide coupling of
     2'-chlorobiphenyl-4-carboxylic acid with synthesized
     2(S)-amino-N-cyanomethyl-3-(2,6-difluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-propionamide.
     Compds. of the invention were tested by in vitro essays for protease
     activity and showed cathepsins B, K, L, F, and S inhibitory activity.
     710350-01-9P 710350-03-1P 710350-04-2P
ΤТ
     710350-05-3P 710350-06-4P 710350-07-5P
     710350-08-6P 710350-11-1P 710350-12-2P
     710350-14-4P 710350-15-5P 710350-20-2P
     710350-21-3P 710350-22-4P 710350-23-5P
     710350-24-6P 710350-25-7P 710350-31-5P
     710350-32-6P 710350-33-7P 710350-34-8P
     710350-35-9P 710350-36-0P 710350-37-1P
     710350-38-2P 710350-39-3P 710350-80-4P
     RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU
     (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES
     (Uses)
        (preparation of dipeptide cyanomethyl derivs. as cysteine protease
        inhibitors)
RN
     710350-01-9 CAPLUS
     3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-(2-chlorophenyl)-N-[(1S)-2-[(cyanomethyl)amino]-1-
CN
     [(2,6-difluorophenyl)methyl]-2-oxoethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)
```

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 710350-03-1 CAPLUS CN Benzenepropanamide,  $\alpha$ -[[(2'-chloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-2,6-difluoro-, ( $\alpha$ S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 710350-04-2 CAPLUS

CN Benzenebutanamide,  $\alpha$ -[[(2'-chloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 710350-05-3 CAPLUS

CN Benzenebutanamide,  $\alpha-[[(2'-\text{chloro}[1,1'-\text{biphenyl}]-4-y1)\text{carbonyl}]$ amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)- $\gamma$ , $\gamma$ -dimethyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 710350-06-4 CAPLUS

CN Benzenebutanamide,  $\alpha-[[(2'-chloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-\gamma-methylene-, (<math>\alpha$ S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

### Page 86

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 710350-07-5 CAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide,  $\alpha-[[(2'-\text{chloro}[1,1'-\text{biphenyl}]-4-y1)\text{carbonyl}]\text{amino}]-N-(cyanomethyl)-2,6-difluoro-4-methoxy-, ($\alpha$S)-(CA INDEX NAME)$ 

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 710350-08-6 CAPLUS

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-(2-chlorophenyl)-N-[(1S)-2-[(cyanomethyl)amino]-1-[(2,6-difluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-2-oxoethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 710350-11-1 CAPLUS
CN [1,1':3',1''-Terphenyl]-5'-carboxamide,
 N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-2,2''-dimethoxy (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 710350-12-2 CAPLUS
CN 2-Thiophenecarboxamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3methylbutyl]-4,5-bis(2-methylphenyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

#### Page 88

RN 710350-14-4 CAPLUS

CN 5-Isoxazolecarboxamide, 3-(2-chlorophenyl)-N-[(1S)-1[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 710350-15-5 CAPLUS

CN 2-Thiophenecarboxamide, N-[(1S)-2-[(cyanomethyl)amino]-2-oxo-1-(phenylmethyl)ethyl]-4,5-diphenyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 710350-20-2 CAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-[5-[[[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]-2-pyridinyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ &$$

RN 710350-21-3 CAPLUS

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-(2-chlorophenyl)-N-[(1S)-1-

[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-, 1-oxide (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 710350-22-4 CAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, 2-chloro-4'-[[[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 710350-23-5 CAPLUS

CN 2-Thiophenecarboxylic acid, 4-[4-[[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]phenyl]-5-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 710350-24-6 CAPLUS
CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-3-carboxylic acid,
4'-[[[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]-6-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 710350-25-7 CAPLUS
CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-3-carboxylic acid,
6-chloro-4'-[[[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 710350-31-5 CAPLUS CN 2-Thiazolepropanamide,  $\alpha$ -[[(2'-chloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-, ( $\alpha$ S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 710350-32-6 CAPLUS

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide,  $6-(2-\text{chlorophenyl})-N-[(1S)-2-[(cyanomethyl)amino}]-2-oxo-1-(2-\text{thiazolylmethyl})ethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)$ 

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 710350-33-7 CAPLUS

CN Benzenebutanamide,  $\alpha$ -[[(2'-chloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)- $\gamma$ -methyl-, ( $\alpha$ S, $\gamma$ R)-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 710350-34-8 CAPLUS

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-(2-chlorophenyl)-N-[(1S,3S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-phenylbutyl]-, 1-oxide (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 710350-35-9 CAPLUS

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-(2-chlorophenyl)-N-[(1S,3S)-1-[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-(2-methoxyphenyl)butyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 710350-36-0 CAPLUS
CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid,
2,6-dichloro-4'-[[[(1S)-2-[(cyanomethyl)amino]-1-[(2,6-difluorophenyl)methyl]-2-oxoethyl]amino]carbonyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 710350-37-1 CAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-3-carboxylic acid, 6-chloro-4'-[[(1S)-2-[(cyanomethyl)amino]-1-[(2,6-difluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-2-oxoethyl]amino]carbonyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 710350-38-2 CAPLUS

CN Benzenebutanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)- $\alpha$ -[[(2',3'-dichloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)carbonyl]amino]-2-methoxy- $\gamma$ -methyl-, ( $\alpha$ S, $\gamma$ S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 710350-39-3 CAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-3-carboxylic acid, 6-chloro-4'-[[[(1S,3S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3phenylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]-, methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 710350-80-4 CAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-3-carboxylic acid, 6-chloro-4'-[[[(1S,3S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3phenylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 710350-73-5P 710350-74-6P 710350-76-8P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of dipeptide cyanomethyl derivs. as cysteine protease inhibitors)

RN 710350-73-5 CAPLUS

CN Benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-[5-[[[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]-2-pyridinyl]-, methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 710350-74-6 CAPLUS

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, 6-(2-chlorophenyl)-N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 710350-76-8 CAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid,

2-chloro-4'-[[((1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]-, methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L4 ANSWER 30 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:267319 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:304079

TITLE: Preparation of iodotyrosine cyanomethylamides as

Cathepsin B inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Burrill, Leland C., II; Palmer, James T.; Rydzewski,

Robert M.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Axys Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 42 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE			
WO 2004026851	A1 20040401	WO 2003-US29545	20030916			
W: AE, AG, AL,	AM, AT, AU, AZ,	BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ,	CA, CH, CN,			

```
CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE,
             GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK,
             LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ,
             OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM,
             TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
             KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
             FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR,
             BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     CA 2498149
                                20040401
                                            CA 2003-2498149
                          Α1
                                                                    20030916
     AU 2003282804
                          A1
                                20040408
                                            AU 2003-282804
                                                                    20030916
     EP 1539725
                          Α1
                                20050615
                                            EP 2003-774482
                                                                    20030916
             AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK
                                20051222
     US 20050282871
                                            US 2005-528266
                                                                    20050317
                          Α1
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                             US 2002-412368P
                                                                 Ρ
                                                                    20020920
                                             WO 2003-US29545
                                                                    20030916
                                                                 W
OTHER SOURCE(S):
                         MARPAT 140:304079
GΙ
```

AΒ Title compds. [I; R1, R2 = H, alkyl, haloalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, aryl, aralkyl; R1R2 = atoms to form a cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl ring; R3 = alkyl, iodo; R4 = (substituted) aryl, heteroaryl, heterocycloalkyl; R5, R6 = H, alkyl], were prepared as Cathepsin B inhibitors (no data). Thus, 4-morpholinobenzoic acid hydrochloride, hydroxybenzotriazole, Et3N, and EDC were stirred 30 min in DMF; L-3,5-diiodotyrosine, Et3N, and H2O in DMF were added followed by stirring for 16 h to give (S)-3-(4-hydroxy-3,5-diiodophenyl)-2-(4-morpholin-4ylbenzoylamino) propionic acid. The latter was stirred overnight with aminoacetonitrile hydrochloride, HBTU, and N-methylmorpholine in DMF to give (S)-N-[1-(cyanomethylcarbamoyl)-2-(4-hydroxy-3,5-diiodophenyl)ethyl]-4-morpholin-4-ylbenzamide. ΙT 676477-45-5P, (S)-N-[1-(Cyanomethylcarbamoyl)-2-(4-hydroxy-3,5diiodophenyl)ethyl]-4-morpholin-4-ylbenzamide 676477-48-8P 676477-53-5P 676477-54-6P 676477-55-7P 676477-63-7P RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (preparation of iodotyrosine cyanomethylamides as Cathepsin B inhibitors) RN 676477-45-5 CAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-hydroxy-3,5-diiodo- $\alpha$ -[[4-(4-morpholinyl)benzoyl]amino]-, ( $\alpha$ S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 676477-48-8 CAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-hydroxy-3,5-diiodo- $\alpha$ -[[4-[2-(4-pyridinylamino)-4-thiazolyl]benzoyl]amino]-, ( $\alpha$ S)-, 2,2-trifluoroacetate (1:?) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 676477-47-7

CMF C26 H20 I2 N6 O3 S

Absolute stereochemistry.

CM 2

CRN 76-05-1 CMF C2 H F3 O2

RN 676477-53-5 CAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-3,5-diiodo-4-methoxy- $\alpha$ -[[4-(4-morpholinyl)benzoyl]amino]-, ( $\alpha$ S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 676477-54-6 CAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-hydroxy-3,5-diiodo- $\alpha$ -[[4-[2-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-4-thiazolyl]benzoyl]amino]-, ( $\alpha$ S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 676477-55-7 CAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-hydroxy-3-iodo-5-methyl- $\alpha$ -[[4-(4-morpholinyl)benzoyl]amino]-, ( $\alpha$ S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 676477-63-7 CAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-3-ethyl-4-hydroxy-5-iodo- $\alpha$ -[[4- $(4-morpholinyl)benzoyl]amino]-, (<math>\alpha S$ )- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT: 1 THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 31 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

2003:737516 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 139:257284

TITLE: Cathepsin cysteine protease inhibitors and their

therapeutic use

Bayly, Christopher I.; Black, Cameron; Leger, Serge; INVENTOR(S):

Li, Chun Sing; McKay, Dan; Mellon, Christophe;

Gauthier, Jacques Yves; Lau, Cheuk; Therien, Michel; Truong, Vouy-Linh; Green, Michael J.; Hirschbein, Bernard L.; Janc, James W.; Palmer, James T.;

Baskaran, Chitra

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Merck Frosst Canada & Co., Can.; Axys Pharmaceuticals,

Inc.

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 282 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

#### FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1 PATENT INFORMATION:

PA	TENT :	NO.		KINI		DATE	APPLICATION NO.							DATE							
	2003			A2		2003								20030228							
WO 2003075836					A3 2004071				BA, BB, BG, BR, BY,					DE							
	W:																				
							DK,														
							IN,														
							MG,														
							SE,					IJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT	, TZ,	UA,			
		,	,	,	,	,	YU,		,												
	RW:						MZ,														
							TM,														
							IE,											BF,			
			CF,	CG,			GA,														
	2477				A1		2003			CA	20	003-	2477	657			20030				
	2003				A1 20030922					AU	20	003-	2199	53		20030228					
	2003		53		B2 20071101																
		20030232863					1218	US 2003-377377 EP 2003-716238							20030228						
						A1 20031218 A2 20041208											20030228				
EP	1482						2008														
	R:						ES,											PT,			
				LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,								EE,						
	2003		8 0		А		2005						8208				20030				
	1638	757			A 20050713									81			20030				
	2005	5267	53		T 20050908					JΡ	20	003-	5741	20030228 20030228							
	5345	83			A 20061130									20030228							
RU	2312	861			T 20050908 A 20061130 C2 20071220								1295	20030228							
AT	3959	11			T 20080615					ΑT	20	003-	20030228								
ES	3959 2305 2004	452			Т3		2008	1101					7162	38			20030				
ZA	2004	0062	93		A		2006		ZA 2004-6293					20040							
US	2005	0240	023		AΙ		2005		US	20	004-	5057	96			20040	825				
	7375				В2		2008														
IN	2004	CN01	940		Α		2007		IN 2004-CN1940				40								
MX	2004	PA08	621				2004	1206		MX	20	004 - 1	PA86	21			20040	903			
NO	2004	0042	07		Α		2004	1124		ИО	20	004-	4207				20041	004			
	2008				Α		2008	0522		JΡ	20	007-	2836	78			20071	031			
	US 20080188529				A1 200						20	-800	8210	4			20080	408			
PRIORIT	IORITY APPLN. INFO.:									US 2002-361818P											
										US	20	002-	4087	04P 12		P	20020	906			
																	20030	228			
										WO	20	003-1	US61	47		W	20030	228			
										US	20	004-	5057	96		A3 20040825					
OTHER S	HER SOURCE(S):						MARPAT 139:2														

AB This invention relates to cysteine protease inhibitors R7(D)nCR6R7NR8CR3R4C(:O)NHCR1R2CN (R1-4 = H, (substituted)C1-6-alkyl or C2-6-alkenyl; R1 and R2 or R3 and R4 may be take together with the C atom to which they are attached to form a (substituted)C3-8-cycloalkyl or heterocyclic ring; R5 = H, (substituted)C1-6-alkyl; R6 = (substituted) aryl, heteroaryl, C1-6-haloalkyl, arylalky, heteroarylalkyl; D = (substituted)C1-3-alkyl, C2-3-alkenyl, C2-3-alkynyl, aryl, heteroaryl,C3-8-cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl; R7 = H, (substituted)C1-6-alkyl, C2-6-alkenyl, C2-6-alkynyl, C1-6-alkyloxy, etc.; R8 = H, C2-6-alkyl) including but not limited to, inhibitors of cathepsins K, L, S and B. These compds. are useful for treating diseases in which inhibition of bone

```
resorption is indicated, such as osteoporosis.
            603139-07-7P 603139-08-8P 603139-09-9P
ΙT
            603139-10-2P 603139-11-3P 603139-12-4P
            603139-13-5P 603139-15-7P 603139-22-6P
            603139-23-7P 603139-24-8P 603139-28-2P
            603139-29-3P 603139-30-6P
            RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU
             (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES
             (Uses)
                     (cathepsin cysteine protease inhibitors and their therapeutic use)
RN
            603139-07-7 CAPLUS
            Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-methyl-2-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-methyl-2-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-methyl-2-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-methyl-2-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-methyl-2-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-methyl-2-[4'-(1-methyl-2-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-methyl-2-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-methyl-2-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-methyl-2-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-methyl-2-[4'-(1-methyl-2-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-methyl-2-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-methyl-2-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-methyl-2-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-methyl-2-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-methyl-2-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-methyl-2-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-methyl-2-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-methyl-2-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-methyl-2-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-methyl-2-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-methyl-2-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-methyl-2-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-methyl-2-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-methyl-2-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-methyl-2-[2,2,2-[2,2,2-[2,2,2-[2,2,2-[2,2,2-[2,2,2-[2,2,2]]]]]])]))
CN
            piperazinyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)
```

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603139-08-8 CAPLUS
CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[[4'-(methylsulfonyl)]1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl][4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

603139-09-9 CAPLUS Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-  $^{\prime}$ CN (methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

603139-10-2 CAPLUS RN

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[3-(4-methyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[3-(4-methyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[3-(4-methyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[3-(4-methyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[3-(4-methyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[3-(4-methyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[3-(4-methyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[3-(4-methyl)-4-methyl-2-[3-(4-methyl)-4-methyl-2-[3-(4-methyl)-4-methyl-4-mpyridinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

603139-11-3 CAPLUS Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-1)]] CN piperazinyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

603139-12-4 CAPLUS RN

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-2]](methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

603139-13-5 CAPLUS Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-[4'-(aminosulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)CN

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603139-15-7 CAPLUS

Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2CN (4-pyridinyl)phenyl]propyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603139-22-6 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-5,5,5-trifluoro-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603139-23-7 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-2-[[(S)-(4-fluorophenyl)[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]methyl]amino]-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

603139-24-8 CAPLUS
Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethy1)-2-[[(S)-(2,4-difluoropheny1)[4'-CN (methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]methyl]amino]-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA)INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

603139-28-2 CAPLUS RN

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethy1)-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl) [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

603139-29-3 CAPLUS Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethy1)-2-[[(1R)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-CN (methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

603139-30-6 CAPLUS RN

Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-2-[[1-[4'-(4-cyclopropyl-1-piperazinyl)[1,1'-CN biphenyl]-4-yl]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 603143-32-4

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(cathepsin cysteine protease inhibitors and their therapeutic use)

RN 603143-32-4 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

IT 603142-84-3P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(cathepsin cysteine protease inhibitors and their therapeutic use)

RN 603142-84-3 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4- (4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

```
ΙT
    603139-44-2P 603139-45-3P 603139-46-4P
    603139-47-5P 603139-50-0P 603139-54-4P
    603139-56-6P 603139-57-7P 603139-61-3P
    603139-62-4P 603139-63-5P 603139-64-6P
    603139-65-7P 603139-66-8P 603139-67-9P
    603139-68-0P 603139-69-1P 603139-70-4P
    603139-71-5P 603139-72-6P 603139-73-7P
    603139-74-8P 603139-75-9P 603139-76-0P
    603139-77-1P 603139-78-2P 603139-79-3P
    603139-80-6P 603139-81-7P 603139-82-8P
    603139-83-9P 603139-84-0P 603139-85-1P
    603139-86-2P 603139-87-3P 603139-88-4P
    603139-89-5P 603139-90-8P 603139-91-9P
    603139-92-0P 603139-93-1P 603139-94-2P
    603139-95-3P 603139-97-5P 603139-98-6P
    603139-99-7P 603140-00-7P 603140-01-8P
    603140-02-9P 603140-03-0P 603140-04-1P
    603140-05-2P 603140-06-3P 603140-07-4P
    603140-08-5P 603140-10-9P 603140-11-0P
    603140-12-1P 603140-13-2P 603140-15-4P
    603140-16-5P 603140-17-6P 603140-21-2P
    603140-24-5P 603140-25-6P 603140-26-7P
    603140-27-8P 603140-28-9P 603140-30-3P
    603140-34-7P 603140-35-8P 603140-37-0P
    603140-38-1P 603140-40-5P 603140-42-7P
    603140-44-9P 603140-45-0P 603140-46-1P
    603140-47-2P 603140-48-3P 603140-49-4P
    603140-50-7P 603140-52-9P 603140-53-0P
    603140-54-1P 603140-55-2P 603140-56-3P
    603140-57-4P 603140-58-5P 603140-59-6P
    603140-60-9P 603140-61-0P 603140-63-2P
    603140-64-3P 603140-65-4P 603140-68-7P
    603140-71-2P 603140-72-3P 603140-78-9P
    603140-81-4P 603140-82-5P 603140-83-6P
    603140-84-7P 603140-85-8P 603140-86-9P
    603140-89-2P 603140-90-5P 603140-91-6P
    603140-93-8P 603140-94-9P 603140-95-0P
    603140-96-1P 603140-97-2P 603140-99-4P
```

## Page 111

RN CN

```
603141-02-2P 603141-05-5P 603141-06-6P
603141-07-7P 603141-08-8P 603141-09-9P
603141-10-2P 603141-11-3P 603141-12-4P
603141-13-5P 603141-14-6P 603141-16-8P
603141-20-4P 603141-21-5P 603141-27-1P
603141-29-3P 603141-30-6P 603141-34-0P
603141-37-3P 603141-55-5P 603141-56-6P
603141-69-1P 603141-70-4P 603141-71-5P
603141-73-7P 603141-74-8P 603141-75-9P
603141-77-1P 603141-79-3P 603141-80-6P
603141-84-0P 603141-86-2P 603141-89-5P
603141-90-8P 603141-93-1P 603141-95-3P
603141-96-4P 603142-00-3P 603142-05-8P
603142-06-9P 603142-11-6P 603142-12-7P
603142-13-8P 603142-14-9P 603142-15-0P
603142-20-7P 603142-21-8P 603142-22-9P
603142-23-0P 603142-24-1P 603142-26-3P
603142-28-5P 603142-30-9P 603142-35-4P
603142-36-5P 603142-37-6P 603142-38-7P
603142-42-3P 603142-45-6P 603142-49-0P
603142-70-7P
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
   (cathepsin cysteine protease inhibitors and their therapeutic use)
603139-44-2 CAPLUS
Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1R)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(3-1)]]
pyridinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)
```

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603139-45-3 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(3-pyridinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603139-46-4 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1R)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(4-pyridinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603139-47-5 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(4-pyridinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603139-50-0 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, 2-[(1-[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603139-54-4 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4'-fluoro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603139-56-6 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4'-(methylthio)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]propyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603139-57-7 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]propyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN

603139-61-3 CAPLUS Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(3-1)]] CN thienyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603139-62-4 CAPLUS

Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(4- $\frac{1}{2}$ )] CN methyl-2-pyridinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603139-63-5 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(5-methyl-2-pyridinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603139-64-6 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-2-[[(1S)-1-[4-(3,5-dimethyl-4-isoxazolyl)phenyl]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN

603139-65-7 CAPLUS Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-(4'-cyano[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)-2,2,2-CN trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603139-66-8 CAPLUS

Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-2-[[(1S)-1-(3',4'-difluoro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-iphenyl]]CN y1)-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603139-67-9 CAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-2-carboxylic acid, 4'-[1-[[1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]-, methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603139-68-0 CAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-3-carboxylic acid, 4'-[1-[[1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]-2,2,2trifluoroethyl]-, methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ &$$

RN 603139-69-1 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-2-[[(1S)-1-(3',4'-dimethoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603139-70-4 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[2'-(trifluoromethyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603139-71-5 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-2-[[(1S)-1-(3',4'-dichloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603139-72-6 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-formyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603139-73-7 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-[4-(5-bromo-3-pyridiny1)pheny1]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603139-74-8 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(trifluoromethoxy)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603139-75-9 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(1H-indol-4-yl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603139-76-0 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(5-pyrimidinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603139-77-1 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(3-quinolinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603139-78-2 CAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, 4'-[1-[[1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]-, methyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603139-79-3 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-pyrimidinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603139-80-6 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(3-furanyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

## Page 125

603139-81-7 CAPLUS RN

Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-[3-1]])]CN (trifluoromethy1)-2-pyridiny1]pheny1]ethy1]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

CN (trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridinyl]phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

603139-83-9 CAPLUS RN

Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-[5-CN (trifluoromethy1)-2-pyridiny1]pheny1]ethy1]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603139-84-0 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603139-85-1 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-[4'-(acetylamino)-3'-fluoro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603139-86-2 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(3-methyl-2-thienyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603139-87-3 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-fluoro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603139-88-4 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-[4-(5-acetyl-2-thienyl)phenyl]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603139-89-5 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-(3'-acetyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603139-90-8 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[3'-(trifluoromethyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603139-91-9 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(5'-fluoro-2'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN

CN

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603139-93-1 CAPLUS

Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(2',3',5'-1)] CN trifluoro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603139-94-2 CAPLUS
CN 2-Propenoic acid, 3-[4'-[1-[[1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl][1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} \text{CH} = \text{CH} - \text{CO}_2\text{H} \\ \\ \text{F}_3\text{C} - \text{CH} \\ \\ \text{i} - \text{Bu} - \text{CH} - \text{NH} \\ \\ \text{NC} - \text{CH}_2 - \text{NH} - \text{C} \\ \\ \\ \text{O} \end{array}$$

RN 603139-95-3 CAPLUS
CN Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-[4-(9-anthracenyl)phenyl]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN

603139-97-5 CAPLUS Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-(3'-acetyl-4'-hydroxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)CN

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603139-98-6 CAPLUS

Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-2-[[(1S)-1-[2'-(cyanomethyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-[1]]CN yl]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603139-99-7 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-00-7 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfinyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-01-8 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(4-morpholinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-02-9 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1R)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(6-methyl-3-pyridinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-03-0 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(6-methyl-3-pyridinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-04-1 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(5-phenyl-2-thienyl)ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-05-2 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(8-quinolinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-06-3 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-pyridinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-07-4 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, 2-[[1-[4'-(aminosulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-08-5 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylthio)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-10-9 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(4-morpholinylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-11-0 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-[(1-methylethyl)sulfonyl][1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN

603140-12-1 CAPLUS
Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-[4'-[(acetylamino)sulfonyl][1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]-CN 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

603140-13-2 CAPLUS RN

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[2'-1]]]methyl-4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-15-4 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[4'-[1-[[1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl][1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-16-5 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazinyl][1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-17-6 CAPLUS

Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-[4-(2-hydroxy-2-methylpropyl)-1-piperazinyl][1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-21-2 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-[4-(2-fluoroethyl)-1-piperazinyl][1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-24-5 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-methyl-4-thiazolyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-25-6 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-2-[[1-[4-[3-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-1,2,4-triazin-5-yl]phenyl]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-26-7 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-[2-[3-(methylsulfinyl)phenyl]-4-thiazolyl]phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-27-8 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-[2-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-4-thiazolyl]phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-28-9 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-[4-(methylsulfonyl)-1-piperazinyl][1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)-(CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-30-3 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylthio)[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

603140-34-7 CAPLUS Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(4-CN piperidinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-35-8 CAPLUS

Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-[4-(2-10]]]]) -4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-[4-(2-10]]]]) CN pyridinyl)-1-piperazinyl]phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-37-0 CAPLUS

CN Cyclopropanepropanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)- $\alpha$ -[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(4-pyridinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-38-1 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(4-pyridinyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-40-5 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4'-methoxy[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-42-7 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(4-pyridinyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-44-9 CAPLUS
CN Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-(4'-bromo[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-45-0 CAPLUS
CN Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-[4-(4-chloro-3-pyridinyl)phenyl]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-46-1 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-[4'-(acetylamino)-2'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-47-2 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-48-3 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(6-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-49-4 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(6-methoxy-2-pyridinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-50-7 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4''-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1':4',1''-terphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-52-9 CAPLUS

CN Cyclopropanepropanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-1-methyl- $\alpha$ -[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-53-0 CAPLUS

CN Cyclopropanepropanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-1-methyl- $\alpha$ -[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylthio)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ &$$

RN 603140-54-1 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-55-2 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-(4'-acetyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-56-3 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(hydroxymethyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-57-4 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1R)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(1-oxido-4-pyridinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-58-5 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(1-oxido-4-pyridinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-59-6 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-[6-(1-hydroxy-1-methylethyl)-1-oxido-3-pyridinyl]phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)-(CA INDEX NAME)

CN (methylsulfonyl)-3-pyridinyl]phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

603140-61-0 CAPLUS RN

Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-[2-(4- $\frac{1}{2}$ -1]])-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-[2-(4- $\frac{1}{2}$ -1]]])-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-[2-(4- $\frac{1}{2}$ -1]]])-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-[2-(4- $\frac{1}{2}$ -1]]])-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-[2-(4- $\frac{1}{2}$ -1]]])-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-[2-(4- $\frac{1}{2}$ -1]]])-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2]])-4-methyl-CN methyl-1-piperazinyl)-4-thiazolyl]phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-63-2 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(1-piperazinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-64-3 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, 2-[[1-[3'-(acetylamino)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-65-4 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(4-propyl-1-piperazinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-68-7 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-[3-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-71-2 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(3-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-72-3 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-[4-[3-(5-bromo-3-pyridiny1)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl]phenyl]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-78-9 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-[4-(4-bromo-2-thiazoly1)pheny1]-2,2,2-trifluoroethy1]amino]-N-(cyanomethy1)-4-methy1-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-81-4 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(2'-fluoro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-82-5 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-thiazolyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-83-6 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylthio)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-84-7 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-methyl-7-quinolinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-85-8 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(1H-indol-5-yl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-86-9 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-2-[[1-[4'-(dimethylamino)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-89-2 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[3'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-90-5 CAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4-carboxylic acid, 4'-[1-[[1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]-2,2,2trifluoroethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-91-6 CAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4-carboxamide, 4'-[1-[[1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]-N-(methoxymethyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{F}_3\text{C-CH} & \text{C-NH-CH}_2\text{-OMe} \\ \text{i-Bu-CH-NH} & \text{O} \\ \text{NC-CH}_2\text{-NH-C} \\ \text{O} \end{array}$$

RN 603140-93-8 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-[4-(5-chloro-2-pyridiny1)pheny1]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

## Page 164

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN

603140-94-9 CAPLUS
Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-[3'-(aminosulfonyl)-4'-bromo[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]-CN 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

603140-95-0 CAPLUS RN

Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-[4'-bromo-3'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]-CN 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603140-96-1 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-[5-methyl-6-(methylsulfonyl)-3-pyridinyl]phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603140-97-2 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-[4-[5-chloro-3-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-pyridinyl]phenyl]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

603140-99-4 CAPLUS
Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-CN [(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl][1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603141-02-2 CAPLUS

Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-2-[[(1S)-1-[4'-(ethylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME) CN

603141-05-5 CAPLUS Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-CN methoxy-3'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603141-06-6 CAPLUS

Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-[4''-chloro-4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1':2',1''-CN terphenyl]-4-yl]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S) - (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

603141-07-7 CAPLUS
Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[2'-CN methoxy-4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN

603141-08-8 CAPLUS Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-[2'-chloro-4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-CN y1]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

603141-09-9 CAPLUS Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-[(2-CN hydroxyethyl)thio][1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX

Absolute stereochemistry.

603141-10-2 CAPLUS RN

Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[3'-fluoro-4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA) CN INDEX NAME)

603141-11-3 CAPLUS
Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-[(2-CN hydroxyethyl)sulfonyl][1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX

Absolute stereochemistry.

603141-12-4 CAPLUS RN

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[3'-2]](methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603141-13-5 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-[[2-(methoxymethylamino)-2-oxoethyl]sulfonyl][1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603141-14-6 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-[(2-hydroxy-2-methylpropyl)sulfonyl][1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603141-16-8 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl][4'-(methylthio)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603141-20-4 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-pyrazinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603141-21-5 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(2-methyl-4-pyridinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603141-27-1 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4'-(1-hydroxy-1-methylethyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]propyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603141-29-3 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-(6-methoxy-3-pyridinyl)phenyl]propyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603141-30-6 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-(2'-fluoro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)propyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603141-34-0 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-(5-methyl-2-pyridinyl)phenyl]propyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603141-37-3 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-fluoro-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603141-55-5 CAPLUS
CN Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603141-56-6 CAPLUS
CN Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-(4'-acetyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603141-69-1 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-[(1S)-1-cyanoethyl]-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603141-70-4 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-[(1S)-1-cyano-3-(methylthio)propyl]-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603141-71-5 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-[(1S)-1-cyano-3-(methylsulfonyl)propyl]-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603141-73-7 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-(6-methoxy-2-pyridinyl)phenyl]propyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603141-74-8 CAPLUS CN Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-[4-(5-bromo-2-pyridiny1)pheny1]-2,2,2-

trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603141-75-9 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-pyridinyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

CN methyl[3,3'-bipyridin]-6-yl)ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

603141-79-3 CAPLUS RN

Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-2-[[(1S)-1-[4-(1,6-dihydro-6-oxo-2-CN pyridinyl)phenyl]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603141-80-6 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-5,5,5-trifluoro-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylthio)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S,4S)-(CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603141-84-0 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-[4-(6-amino-3-pyridinyl)phenyl]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603141-86-2 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-(6-methyl-3-pyridinyl)phenyl]propyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603141-89-5 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(1-hydroxyethyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603141-90-8 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxyethyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)-(CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603141-93-1 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-5,5,5-trifluoro-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S,4R)- (CA INDEX NAME)

603141-95-3 CAPLUS Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-(4'-1)] CN methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)propyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603141-96-4 CAPLUS

Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2,3-pentafluoro-1-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2-[4-methyl-2-[1](1S)-2,2-[4-methyl-2-[1]CN (2-thiazolyl)phenyl]propyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603142-00-3 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(5-methyl-2-thiazolyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603142-05-8 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(4-methyl-2-thiazolyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603142-06-9 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-2-[[(1S)-1-[4-(4,5-dimethyl-2-thiazolyl)phenyl]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603142-11-6 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, 2-[[(1S)-1-[4'-(aminosulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

603142-12-7 CAPLUS Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4'-methyl-2-[]]) CN [(2-hydroxy-2-methylpropyl)sulfonyl][1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]propyl]amino]-, (2S) - (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603142-13-8 CAPLUS

Propanamide, N-(cyanomethy1)-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-1]]]CN (methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603142-14-9 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-[4'-[(1-methylethyl)sulfonyl][1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]propyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603142-15-0 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(1-cyano-1-methylethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

603142-20-7 CAPLUS Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(S)-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'- $^{\prime\prime}$ CN biphenyl]-4-yl][4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

603142-21-8 CAPLUS RN

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(S)-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)]1,1'biphenyl]-4-yl]-2-thienylmethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

603142-22-9 CAPLUS Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(S)-[4'-[4-(methylsulfonyl)-1-  $^{\circ}]$ CN piperazinyl][1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]-2-thienylmethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN

603142-23-0 CAPLUS
Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(S)-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-CN biphenyl]-4-yl][4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

603142-24-1 CAPLUS
Pentanamide, 2-[[(S)-(4-chlorophenyl)[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-CN y1]methy1]amino]-N-(cyanomethy1)-4-methy1-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

603142-26-3 CAPLUS RN

Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(S)-[4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-CN 1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl]-2-thienylmethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603142-28-5 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, 2-[[(S)-(4-bromophenyl)]4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl]methyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)-(CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603142-30-9 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-2-[[(S)-2-furanyl[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]methyl]amino]-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

603142-35-4 CAPLUS Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(S)-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)]1,1'-CN biphenyl]-4-yl]-3-thienylmethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

603142-36-5 CAPLUS RN

Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(S)-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl](3-methyl-2-thienyl)methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME) CN

603142-37-6 CAPLUS Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-2-[[(S)-[4'-(4-cyclopropyl-1-piperazinyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl](3-methyl-2-thienyl)methyl]amino]-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN

603142-38-7 CAPLUS Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethy1)-2-[[(S)-[4'-(4-cyclopropy1-1-  $^{\prime}$ CN piperazinyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]-3-thienylmethyl]amino]-4-methyl-, (2S)-(CA INDEX NAME)

603142-42-3 CAPLUS Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-2-[[(S)-3-furanyl[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'- $^{\prime\prime}$ CN biphenyl]-4-yl]methyl]amino]-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603142-45-6 CAPLUS

Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(S)-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)]1,1'-methyl-2-[[(S)-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)]1]]CN biphenyl]-4-yl][4-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-thienyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

603142-49-0 CAPLUS
Pentanamide, 2-[[(S)-[4'-(aminosulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]-3-CN thienylmethyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

603142-70-7 CAPLUS RN

Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-2-[[(S)-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-CN yl]-2-thienylmethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

603143-34-6 603143-36-8 603143-37-9 ΙT 603143-38-0 603143-40-4 603143-46-0 603143-48-2 603143-50-6 603143-51-7 603143-63-1 603143-64-2 603143-67-5 603143-92-6 603143-94-8 603143-96-0 603143-98-2 603144-00-9 603144-78-1 603144-79-2 603145-26-2 603145-48-8 603145-51-3 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (cathepsin cysteine protease inhibitors and their therapeutic use) 603143-34-6 CAPLUS RN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1R)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-2]]CN (methylsulfonyl) [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603143-36-8 CAPLUS
CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2R)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603143-37-9 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(4-morpholinyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2R)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603143-38-0 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-[(methylamino)sulfonyl][1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2R)- (CA INDEX NAME)

CN

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603143-46-0 CAPLUS

Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)[4-(4-thiazolyl)phenyl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME) CN

RN 603143-48-2 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-2-[[[4-[4-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-1-piperazinyl]phenyl](2,3,4,5,6-pentafluorophenyl)methyl]amino]-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603143-50-6 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-2-[[[4-[4-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-1-piperazinyl]phenyl]-2-pyridinylmethyl]amino]-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603143-51-7 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-2-[[[4-[4-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-1-piperazinyl]phenyl][5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridinyl]methyl]amino]-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603143-63-1 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4,4-difluoro-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

603143-64-2 CAPLUS Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-fluoro-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trichloro-1-  $^{\circ}$ CN [4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

603143-67-5 CAPLUS RN

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4,4-difluoro-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trichloro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603143-92-6 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-fluoro-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-[6-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-3-pyridinyl]phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603143-94-8 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(1-cyanobuty1)-4-fluoro-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603143-96-0 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(1-cyano-2-cyclopropylethyl)-4-fluoro-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603143-98-2 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-[1-cyano-2-(3-pyridinyl)ethyl]-4-fluoro-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603144-00-9 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(1-cyano-3-hydroxy-3-methylbutyl)-4-fluoro-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603144-78-1 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4,4-difluoro-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[5-[4-(methylthio)phenyl]-2-pyridinyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603144-79-2 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4,4-difluoro-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[5-[4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-2-pyridinyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603145-26-2 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4,4-difluoro-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4'-(methylthio)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 603145-48-8 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-2-[[(1S)-1-[4-(2,3-dihydro-2-oxo-6-benzothiazolyl)phenyl]-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl]amino]-4-methyl-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 603145-51-3 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(1S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-(3-methyl-2-pyridinyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

ANSWER 32 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

2002:695723 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:232908

TITLE: Preparation of N-cyanomethyl amides as cathepsin

cysteine protease inhibitors

Prasit, Petpiboon; Bayly, Christopher Ian; Robichaud, Joel Stephane; Black, W. Cameron; Setti, Eduardo L.; INVENTOR(S):

Rydzewski, Robert M.; Palmer, James T.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Merck Frosst Canada & Co., Can.; PE Corporation (NY);

AXYS Pharm. Inc.

PCT Int. Appl., 173 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE			
WO 2002069901 WO 2002069901		WO 2002-US6533	20020301			
W: AE, AG, AL, CO, CR, CU, GM, HR, HU, LT, LU, LV, PT, RO, RU, UG, US, UZ,	AM, AT, AU, AZ, CZ, DE, DK, DM, ID, IL, IN, IS, MA, MD, MG, MK, SD, SE, SG, SI, VN, YU, ZA, ZM,	BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, JP, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LC, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR,	GD, GE, GH, LK, LR, LS, OM, PH, PL, TT, TZ, UA,			
GR, IE, IT, GN, GQ, GW,	LU, MC, NL, PT, ML, MR, NE, SN,	•	CI, CM, GA,			
AU 2002254099		CA 2002-2439415 AU 2002-254099				
EP 1372655	B1 20081001					
IE, SI, LT,	LV, FI, RO, MK,	GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, CY, AL, TR JP 2002-569079				

ΙT

AT 409482	T	20081015	AT 2002-	723314		20020301
US 20040198982	A1	20041007	US 2003-	469430		20030828
US 7012075	В2	20060314				
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2001-	272799P	P	20010302
			WO 2002-	US6533	W	20020301

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 137:232908

The invention relates to a novel class of compds. R5-(E)n-D-X-CR3R4CONHCR1R2CN [R1 = H, (halo)alkyl, or (halo)alkenyl or R1R2C is a cycloalkyl ring optionally substituted by alkyl, hydroxyalkyl, or halogen; R3, R4 = H, alkyl or alkenyl optionally substituted by cycloalkyl or halogen or R3R4C is cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl or heterocyclyl optionally substituted by alkyl, halo, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxy, alkoxy, or keto; X = NH, NR6, NHSO2, O, CR7R8O, OCR7R8, CR7R8CR7R8O, S, SO2, CR7R8S, SCR7R8, CR7R8SO2, SO2CR7R8, CR7R8, CR7R8NR7, NR7CR7R8, where R6 = alkyl or R6 and R4 form a 4-12 membered heterocyclyl ring system which is optionally substituted and R7, R8 = H or alkyl; D, E = (un) substituted aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, or heterocyclyl; n = 1-2; R5 = H, alkyl, alkenyl, alkoxy, halo, nitro, cyano, amino, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, CO2H, OH, alkoxy, SH, sulfonyl groups, etc.] and their pharmaceutically-acceptable salts and N-oxide derivs. are cysteine protease inhibitors and are useful for treating diseases in which inhibition of bone resorption is indicated, such as osteoporosis. C4H9N2-p-C6H4-p-C6H4-L-Leu-NHCH2CN (C4H9N2 = 1-piperaziny1) was prepared from L-leucine, 1,4-dibromobenzene, aminoacetonitrile hydrochloride, and 4-[4-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-1-piperazinyl]phenylboronic acid (preparation given). The product was used to prepare a pharmaceutical composition 459160-48-6P 459162-76-6P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of N-cyanomethyl amides as cathepsin cysteine protease inhibitors)

RN 459160-48-6 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[[4'-(1-piperazinyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 459162-76-6 CAPLUS

CN Pentanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)-4-methyl-2-[[[4'-(1-piperazinyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl]methyl]amino]-, (2S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

IT 459164-61-5P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of N-cyanomethyl amides as cathepsin cysteine protease inhibitors)

RN 459164-61-5 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[4'-[[[(1S)-1-

[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]methyl][1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L4 ANSWER 33 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:693319 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:257468
TITLE: Preparation of

N-(4-thiazolylbenzoyl)-N-(cyanomethyl)-L-leucinamides

and analogs as protease inhibitors

INVENTOR(S):
Palmer, James T.; Setti, Eduardo L.; Tian, Zong-Qiang;

Venkatraman, Shankar; Wang, Dan-Xiong

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Axys Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 73 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PAT	PATENT NO.				KIND		DATE			APPLICATION NO.					DATE			
					A2					WO 2001-US8332					20010314			
WO	2001068645			A3 20020307														
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	ΑM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,	
		CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	
		HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	
		LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NΖ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	
		SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ΤJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,	
		YU,	ZA,	ZW														
	RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MΖ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZW,	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	CY,	
		DE,	DK,	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	ΙT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	TR,	BF,	
		ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GW,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	TG			
PRIORITY GI	APP	LN.	INFO	.:						US 2	000-	1896	94P	:	P 2	0000	315	

The title compds. and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, N-oxides, prodrugs, protected derivs., or isomers thereof were prepared as cysteine protease inhibitors. For example, stirring a solution of 4-[2-(1-tert-butoxycarbonylpiperidin-4-ylamino)thiazol-4-yl]benzoic acid (preparation given) and the MeSO3H salt of 2S-amino-N-cyanomethyl-4-methylpentanamide overnight at room temperature with PyBOP and diisopropylethylamine in DMF, followed by conversion to the Et ester, yielded I (77%). Test compds. inhibited cathepsin B, K, L, and S (no data). The invention compds. and compns. with a bisphosphonic acid and/or an estrogen receptor agonist are claimed for treating osteoporosis in post-menopausal women (no data).

Ι

TT 294622-67-6P 294622-73-4P 294622-74-5P 294622-75-6P 294622-76-7P 294622-77-8P 294622-79-0P 294622-82-5P 294622-83-6P 294622-84-7P 294622-85-8P 294622-86-9P 294622-89-2P 294622-95-0P 294622-96-1P 294623-00-0P 294623-01-1P 294623-02-2P 294623-03-3P 294623-08-8P 294623-11-3P 294623-46-4P 294623-48-6P 361519-31-5P 361519-35-9P 361519-46-2P 361519-55-3P 361519-56-4P 361519-57-5P

## Page 212

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of N-thiazolylbenzoyl-N-cyanomethyl-L-leucinamides and analogs as cysteine protease inhibitors for treatment of osteoporosis)

RN 294622-67-6 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methyl-3-buten-1-yl]-4-[2-(3-pyridinyl)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294622-73-4 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-[2-(4-pyridinylamino)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294622-74-5 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-[2-(2-pyridinylamino)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

ONE OR MORE TAUTOMERIC DOUBLE BONDS NOT DISPLAYED IN THE STRUCTURE

RN 294622-75-6 CAPLUS

CN 4-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-[4-[4-[(1S)-1-[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]phenyl]-2-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294622-76-7 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-[4-[2- (4-morpholinyl)ethyl]-1-piperazinyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294622-77-8 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-[4-(4-pyridinyl)-1-piperazinyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294622-79-0 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1R)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-[2-(4-morpholinyl)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294622-82-5 CAPLUS

CN Pyridinium, 3-[4-[4-[[[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]phenyl]-2-thiazolyl]-1-methyl-, iodide (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

• I-

RN 294622-83-6 CAPLUS

CN Pyridinium, 1-(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)-3-[4-[4-[[[(1S)-1-[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]-2-thiazolyl]-, bromide (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

• Br-

RN 294622-84-7 CAPLUS

CN Pyridinium, 4-[[4-[4-[[((1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]phenyl]-2-thiazolyl]amino]-1-methyl-, iodide (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

• I-

RN 294622-85-8 CAPLUS

CN Pyridinium, 4-[4-[4-[[[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]phenyl]-2-thiazolyl]-1-methyl-, iodide (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

• I-

RN 294622-86-9 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperidinecarboxylic acid, 4-[[4-[4-[[[(1S)-1-[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]phenyl]-2-thiazolyl]amino]-, ethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 294622-89-2 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[4-[4-[[(1S)-1-[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]-2-thiazolyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294622-95-0 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[4-[4-[[[(1S)-1-[(cyanomethyl)methylamino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]-benyl]-2-thiazolyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 294622-96-1 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)methylamino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4- [2-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294623-00-0 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-[2-(4-piperidinylamino)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294623-01-1 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-[2-(4-piperidinylamino)-4-thiazolyl]-, methanesulfonate (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 294623-00-0 CMF C23 H30 N6 O2 S

CM 2

CRN 75-75-2 CMF C H4 O3 S

RN 294623-02-2 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-[2-(4-pyridinyl)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294623-03-3 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-[2-(1-piperazinyl)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 294623-08-8 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)methylamino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4- [2-(1-piperazinyl)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294623-11-3 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[4-[4-[[[(1S)-1-[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]-2-thiazolyl]-, ethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294623-46-4 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methyl-3-buten-1-yl]-4-[2-(4-pyridinylamino)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294623-48-6 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-[2-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 361519-31-5 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S,2S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2-methylbutyl]-4-[2- (3-pyridinyl)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 361519-35-9 CAPLUS

CN Pyridinium, 4-[4-[4-[[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-

methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]phenyl]-2-thiazolyl]-1-(2-propen-1-yl)-,
bromide (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

• Br-

RN 361519-46-2 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S,2S)-1-[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2-methylbutyl]-4-[2-(3-pyridinylamino)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 361519-55-3 CAPLUS

CN 2-Naphthalenepropanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)- $\alpha$ -[[4-[2-(4-pyridinylamino)-5-thiazolyl]benzoyl]amino]-, ( $\alpha$ S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 361519-56-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Naphthalenepropanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)- $\alpha$ -[[4-[2-(4-pyridinylamino)-4-thiazolyl]benzoyl]amino]-, ( $\alpha$ S)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 361519-57-5 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[2-[(cyanomethyl)amino]-1-[(dimethylamino)methyl]-2-oxoethyl]-4-[2-(4-pyridinyl)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 294622-72-3

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (reactant; preparation of N-thiazolylbenzoyl-N-cyanomethyl-L-leucinamides and analogs as cysteine protease inhibitors for treatment of osteoporosis)

RN 294622-72-3 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-[2-(3-methylbutyl]-4-[pyridinyl)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

ANSWER 34 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

2001:208258 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:237310

Preparation and use of TITLE:

2-aminoacyl-3-benzylsulfonylpropionamide derivatives

as as cathepsin S inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Graupe, Michael; Link, John O.; Patterson, John W.;

Zipfel, Sheila

Axys Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

PCT Int. Appl., 90 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent English LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

Ι	PATENT NO.				KIND DATE				APPLICATION NO.							DATE			
7	WO 2001019808			A1 20010322			WO 2000-US25341					20000915							
		W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	ΒA,	BE	3, B	ЗG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA	, СН,	CN,
			CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EE,	ES	5, F	Ί,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH	, GM,	HR,
			HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KE	P, K	ĸR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR	, LS,	LT,
			LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MΣ	. M	1Z,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PΤ	, RO,	RU,
			SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TF	R, I	Т,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US	, UZ,	VN,
			YU,	ZA,	ZW														
		RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ	Ι, Ι	Z,	UG,	ZW,	AT,	BE	, СН,	CY,
			DE,	DK,	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	ΙT	ſ, L	JU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE	, BF,	ВJ,
			CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GW,	ML,	MF	R, N	ΙE,	SN,	TD,	ΤG			
Ţ	US 6492362				B1 20021210				US 2000-663449					20000915					
1	MX 2002PA02873				A 20020830			MX 2002-PA2873											
Ţ	IJS	2004	0014	796		A1		2004	0122		US	200	2-2	2563.	54			20020	927
PRIOR	PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:									US	199	9-1	1542	45P		P	19990	916	
											US	199	9-1	1718:	31P		P	19991	222
											US	200	00-2	2245.	52P		Р	20000	810
											US	200	0-6	6634	49	1	A3	20000	915
											WO	200	J – 0 (	JS25	418	1	W	20000	915
OTHER	OTHER SOURCE(S):					MARPAT 134:2373				10									

GΙ

Compds. of formula I are claimed [wherein; n is 1-5, R1 is H and R2 is AΒ cyano, C5-heteroaryl or R1 and R2 are H, halo, alkyl, alkyl, X10R5 where X1 and R5 are defined below or R1 and R2 together with the carbon atom, are (hetero)cycloalkylene; R3 is, at the first occurrence, NO2, CF30, CHF2O, X1NR5R5, X1C(O)NR5R5, X1SR5, etc., where X1 is a bond or alkylene, R5 is H or (substituted)alkyl; R3 is at each other occurrence, is H, alkyl, CN, halo, etc.; R4 is C(0)X2R8 or S(0)2X2R8, where X2 is a bond, O or N(H or alkyl) and R8 is (substituted)alkyl, (hetero)cycloalkyl, substituted heteroaryl, etc.]. Preparation of I proceeds by one of four routes. The cyanomethyl amide side-chain may be formed by condensation of a cyanomethylamine with the parent carboxylic acid (optionally as the sulfide analog, followed by oxidation to the sulfone). The R4-NH bond may be formed by alkylation of the parent amine salt with R4L where L is a leaving group, or by addition of an amine to the corresponding isocyanate. Alternatively, the thiol-derived parent may be S-benzylated and oxidized to give compds. I. Compound II was prepared by amidation of (R)-3-[2-(difluoromethoxy)benzylsulfonyl]-2-[(1-morpholin-4ylmethanoyl)amino]propionic acid with (1-aminocyclopropane)carbonitrile. Seventy examples of compds. I were provided. I showed Ki against cathepsin S activity in the range of 10-10 to 10-7 M. I inhibited cathepsin K 50-fold less than cathepsin S. Claimed uses of I are treatment of diseases which inhibition of cathepsin S can prevent. ΙT 330475-22-4P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation and use of 2-aminoacyl-3-benzylsulfonylpropionamide derivs. as selective cathepsin S inhibitors)

RN 330475-22-4 CAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4-carboxamide, N-[(1R)-2-[(cyanomethyl)amino]-1-[[[[2-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]methyl]sulfonyl]methyl]-2-oxoethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT: 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 35 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:208246 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:237830

TITLE: Preparation of amino acid cyanomethyl amides as

cathepsin S inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Graupe, Michael; Link, John O.; Patterson, John W.;

Zipfel, Sheila

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Axys Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 261 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

P	AT)	TENT NO.				KIND DATE				APPLICATION NO.						DATE		
M	WO 2001019796				A1 2001032		0322	WO 2000-US25415				20000915						
		W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	ΑM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
			CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EE,	ES	, FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,
			HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP	, KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,
			LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX	MZ,	NO,	NΖ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,
			SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TR	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,
			YU,	ZA,	ZW													
		RW:		,								, TZ,						
			,									LU,		•		SE,	BF,	ВJ,
				CG,								, NE,						
	CA 2384974								CA 2000-2384974									
E.	Ρ.	12123										2000-						
		R:										I, IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
	_		•	,	,	,	,	RO,	,									
	US 6492362								US 2000-663449									
	JP 2003509410									JP 2001-523376 AU 2000-77033								
	-	7774	. —															-
												2002-					20020	_
		20040				AΙ		2004	0122			2002-					20020	
PRIORI	RIORITY APPLN. INFO.:										1999-					.9990		
												1999-					.9991	
												2000-					0000	
												2000-						
											-	2000-		_			0000	
											WU	2000-	0525	4 T Q		VV ∠	20000	913

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 134:237830

R4NHCH(X1SO2X2R3)CONHCR1R2CN [X1, X2 = CH2, or X1 = CH2CH2 and X2 = bond; R1 = H, R2 = cyano, heteroaryl, alkylheteroaryl, or R1, R2 = H, halo, alkyl, X3OR9; R1R2C = cycloalkylene, heterocycloalkylene; R3 = (substituted) CHR5:CHR6, CR7:NR8; R5R6 = atoms to form alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkenyl, aryl, heteroaryl, etc.; R7R8 = atoms to form heterocycloalkenyl, heteroaryl, heterobicycloaryl; R4 = COX4R11, SO2X4R11; X4 = bond, O, NR12; R12 = H, alkyl; R11 = (substituted) alkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, etc.; R9 = H, alkyl, haloalkyl; X3 = bond, alkylene], were prepared Thus, 2R-benzoylamino-3-(4-methylbenzylsulfanyl)propionic acid (preparation given), EDCI, HOBt, aminoacetonitrile bisulfate, and N-methylmorpholine were stirred together in N-methylpyrrolidinone for 5 h to give N-[1R-cyanomethylcarbamoyl-2-(4-methylbenzylsulfanyl)ethyl]benzamide.This was stirred with oxone in MeOH for 16 h to give N-[(R)-1-(cyanomethylcarbamoyl)-2-p-tolylmethanesulfonylethyl]benzamide.Title compds. inhibited cathepsin S with Ki = about 10-10 M to 10-4 M. 330473-99-9P 330475-22-4P ΤT RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (preparation of amino acid cyanomethyl amides as cathepsin S inhibitors) RN 330473-99-9 CAPLUS CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4-carboxamide, N-[(1R)-2-[(cyanomethyl)amino]-2-oxo-1-

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 330475-22-4 CAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4-carboxamide, N-[(1R)-2-[(cyanomethyl)amino]-1-[[[[2-(difluoromethoxy)phenyl]methyl]sulfonyl]methyl]-2-oxoethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

[[(phenylmethyl)sulfonyl]methyl] - (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT: 7 THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 36 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:666701 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 133:252050

TITLE: Preparation of novel N-cyanomethyl amide compounds and

compositions as protease inhibitors to treat

osteoporosis

INVENTOR(S): Bryant, Clifford M.; Palmer, James T.; Rydzewski,

Robert M.; Setti, Eduardo L.; Tian, Zong-Qiang;

Venkatraman, Shankar; Wang, Dan-Xiong

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Axys Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 155 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.		DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE				
WO 2000055126 WO 2000055126	A2		WO 2000-US6837	20000315				
CZ, DE, DK, IL, IN, IS, MA, MD, MG,	DM, DZ, JP, KE, MK, MN,	EE, ES, FI KG, KP, KF MW, MX, NO	B, BG, BR, BY, CA, E, GB, GD, GE, GH, R, KZ, LC, LK, LR, D, NZ, PL, PT, RO, E, UA, UG, US, UZ,	GM, HR, HU, ID, LS, LT, LU, LV, RU, SD, SE, SG,				
DK, ES, FI,	FR, GB,	GR, IE, II	Z, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, Z, LU, MC, NL, PT, R, NE, SN, TD, TG					
CA 2368148			CA 2000-2368148	20000315				
EP 1161415		20011212	EP 2000-916375					
EP 1161415		20050713		NI CE MO DE				
			B, GR, IT, LI, LU,	NL, SE, MC, PT,				
IE, SI, LT,			DD 0000 0040	2000215				
BR 2000009043		20020108	BR 2000-9043	20000315				
TR 200103337		20020321	TR 2001-3337	20000315				
TR 200103390 HU 2002000347		20020521	TR 2001-3390	20000315				
HU 2002000347		20020629	HU 2002-347	20000315				
HU 2002000347 HU 2002000503		20030528 20020629	HU 2002-503	20000315				
HU 2002000503		20020629	HU 2002-303	20000313				
US 6455502	<del>-</del>	20030020	US 2000-526090	20000315				
TR 200201874		20020324	TR 2002-1874	20000315				
US 6476026		20021021	US 2000-526485	20000315				
JP 2002539192		20021109	JP 2000-605557	20000315				
EE 200100487	_	20030217	EE 2001-487	20000315				
AU 769736		20040205	AU 2000-37486					
PT 1178958		20040730	PT 2000-916343	20000315				
EP 1452522		20040901	EP 2004-75486	20000315				
EP 1452522		20050209						
R: AT, BE, CH, IE, LT, LV,			B, GR, IT, LI, LU,	NL, SE, MC, PT,				
ES 2215626			ES 2000-916343	20000315				
AT 299493	=		AT 2000-916375					
111 200400	Т	20000/10	111 2000 7103/3	20000313				

```
ES 2245303
                       Т3
                              20060101 ES 2000-916375
                                                                20000315
    TW 290132
                              20071121 TW 2000-89104606
                                                                20010605
                        В
    ZA 2001007494
                       А
                              20020911
                                          ZA 2001-7494
                                                                20010911
    ZA 2001007495
                       Α
                              20020911 ZA 2001-7495
                                                                20010911
    MX 2001PA09255
                       Α
                             20020108 MX 2001-PA9255
                                                                20010913
    NO 2001004484
                       А
                             20011026 NO 2001-4484
                                                                20010914
    BG 106013
                       Α
                             20020531 BG 2001-106013
                                                                20011012
    HR 2001000737
                       A1 20021031 HR 2001-737
                                                                20011012
    US 20020086996
                       A1 20020704 US 2001-17851
                                                                20011214
    US 6593327
                       B2 20030715
    US 20030096796
                       A1 20030522
                                         US 2002-205600
                                                                20020724
    US 20030119788
                       A1
                             20030626
                                          US 2002-241001
                                                                20020909
    US 20040147745
                       A1 20040729
                                          US 2004-758893
                                                                20040115
    US 20070015755
                       A1 20070118
                                          US 2006-533582
                                                                20060920
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                          US 1999-124420P
                                                           P 19990315
                                          EP 2000-916343
                                                            A3 20000315
                                          US 2000-526090
                                                            A1 20000315
                                          US 2000-526485
                                                             A3 20000315
                                                            W 20000315
                                          WO 2000-US6837
                                          US 2002-205600
                                                             B1 20020724
                                          US 2004-758893
                                                             B1 20040115
                       MARPAT 133:252050
OTHER SOURCE(S):
    Title compds. [R1R2NCR3R4CN; R1 = R11R7NCR5R9X1,
    R11R8NCR6R10X2NR7CR5R9CX1; X1, X2 independently = CO, CH2SO2; R5, R6
    independently = H, C1-6alkyl; R7, R8 independently = H, C1-6alkyl; R9, R10
    independently = (un)substituted-C1-6alkyl; R9-R7 = trimethylene,
    tetramethylene, phenylene-1,2-dimethylene; R10-R8 = trimethylene,
    tetramethylene, phenylene-1,2-dimethylene; R5-R9 = C3-8cycloalkylene,
    C3-8heterocycloalkylene; R10-R6 = C3-8cycloalkylene,
    C3-8heterocycloalkylene; R11 = X4X5R18; X4 = CO, COCO, SO2; X5 = bond, O,
    NH; R18 = C1-6alkyl; R2 = H, C1-6alkyl; R3 = H, C1-6alkyl; R4 = CN, COOH,
    COOC1-6alkyl; R2-R4 = trimethylene, tetramethylene,
    phenylene-1,2-dimethylene; R4-R3 = C3-8cycloalkylene,
    C3-8heterocycloalkylene], N-oxide, prodrug, isomers, pharmaceutically
    acceptable salts, and composition are prepared as therapeutically effective
    estrogen receptor agonist. Title compds. are claimed in treating
    osteoporosis in post-menopausal woman in which cathepsin K activity
    contributes to the pathol. and symptomatol. of the disease. Thus, the
    title compound (S)-C6H5CH2OCONHCH(CH2CH(CH3)2)CONHCH2CN was prepared
ΙT
    294622-86-9P 294623-01-1P
    RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
    study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU
    (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)
        (preparation of novel N-cyanomethyl amides and compns. as protease
       inhibitors)
    294622-86-9 CAPLUS
RN
    1-Piperidinecarboxylic acid, 4-[[4-[4-[(1S)-1-
CN
     [[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]phenyl]-2-
```

Absolute stereochemistry.

thiazolyl]amino]-, ethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 294623-01-1 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-[2-(4-piperidinylamino)-4-thiazolyl]-, methanesulfonate (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 294623-00-0 CMF C23 H30 N6 O2 S

Absolute stereochemistry.

CM 2

CRN 75-75-2 CMF C H4 O3 S

IT 294620-34-1P 294620-43-2P 294620-45-4P 294620-46-5P 294620-47-6P 294620-48-7P

```
294620-49-8P 294620-50-1P 294620-51-2P
     294620-52-3P 294620-53-4P 294620-58-9P
     294620-91-0P 294620-98-7P 294621-00-4P
     294621-01-5P 294621-02-6P 294621-03-7P
     294621-07-1P 294621-13-9P 294621-14-0P
     294621-36-6P 294621-37-7P 294621-38-8P
     294621-39-9P 294621-40-2P 294621-41-3P
     294621-42-4P 294621-43-5P 294621-71-9P
     294622-05-2P 294622-07-4P 294622-08-5P
     294622-12-1P 294622-17-6P 294622-21-2P
     294622-22-3P 294622-24-5P 294622-26-7P
     294622-64-3P 294622-67-6P 294622-70-1P
     294622-72-3P 294622-73-4P 294622-74-5P
     294622-75-6P 294622-76-7P 294622-77-8P
     294622-79-0P 294622-82-5P 294622-83-6P
     294622-84-7P 294622-85-8P 294622-89-2P
     294622-95-0P 294622-96-1P 294622-97-2P
     294623-00-0P 294623-02-2P 294623-03-3P
     294623-08-8P 294623-11-3P 294623-34-0P
     294623-40-8P 294623-42-0P 294623-44-2P
     294623-45-3P 294623-46-4P 294623-47-5P
     294623-48-6P
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (preparation of novel N-cyanomethyl amides and compns. as protease
        inhibitors)
     294620-34-1 CAPLUS
RN
CN
     Benzamide, 3-[2-[(aminoiminomethyl)amino]-4-thiazolyl]-N-[(1S)-1-
     [[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)
```

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294620-43-2 CAPLUS
CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3methylbutyl]-6-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 294620-45-4 CAPLUS

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-6-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294620-46-5 CAPLUS

CN 4-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-2-(1-pyrrolidinyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294620-47-6 CAPLUS

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-6-(4-morpholinyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 294620-48-7 CAPLUS

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-6-(1-piperidinyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294620-49-8 CAPLUS

CN 3-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-6-(1-pyrrolidinyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294620-50-1 CAPLUS

CN 4-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-2-(1-piperidinyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 294620-51-2 CAPLUS

CN 4-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-2-(4-morpholinyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294620-52-3 CAPLUS

CN 4-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-2-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294620-53-4 CAPLUS

CN 4-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-2-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 294620-58-9 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-(2-methyl-4-thiazolyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294620-91-0 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, 4-[2-[(aminoiminomethyl)amino]-4-thiazolyl]-N-[(1S)-1-[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294620-98-7 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-(1H-imidazol-2-yl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 294621-00-4 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-(4-morpholinyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294621-01-5 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294621-02-6 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-3-(1H-imidazol-2-yl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

## Page 237

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294621-03-7 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-3-(1H-pyrrol-1-yl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294621-07-1 CAPLUS

CN [1,4'-Bipiperidine]-1'-carboxamide, N-[1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 294621-13-9 CAPLUS

CN 5-Thiazolecarboxamide, N-[1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]- 2-(4-pyridinyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 294621-14-0 CAPLUS

CN 5-Thiazolecarboxamide, N-[1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]- 2-(3-pyridinyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 294621-36-6 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-(1H-imidazol-5-yl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294621-37-7 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, 4-[2-[(aminoiminomethyl)amino]-4-thiazolyl]-N-[1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2-methylpropyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ NH & & & & \\ NH & & & & \\ L-NH-CH-Pr-i & & \\ H_2N-C-NH & & & \\ S & & & & \\ \end{array}$$

RN 294621-38-8 CAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide,  $\alpha-[[4-[2-[(aminoiminomethyl)amino]-4-thiazolyl]benzoyl]amino]-N-(cyanomethyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)$ 

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & & \\ & NH & & & & \\ NH & & & & \\ H_2N-C-NH & N & & & \\ S & & & & \\ \end{array}$$

RN 294621-39-9 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2-methylbutyl]-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 294621-40-2 CAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanamide, N-(cyanomethyl)- $\alpha$ -[[4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)benzoyl]amino]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 294621-41-3 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2-methylpropyl]-4-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} \text{i-Pr-CH-NH-C} & & & \\ \text{NC-CH}_2\text{-NH-C} & & \text{O} \\ & & & \\ \text{O} & & & \end{array}$$

RN 294621-42-4 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-[2-(dimethylamino)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 294621-43-5 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, 4-(2-amino-4-thiazoly1)-N-[1-[[(cyanomethy1)amino]carbony1]-3-methylbuty1]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 294621-71-9 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-(3-pyridinyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 294622-05-2 CAPLUS

CN 2-Furancarboxamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-5-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294622-07-4 CAPLUS

CN 4-Thiazolecarboxamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-2-(2-nitrophenyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294622-08-5 CAPLUS

CN 4-Oxazolecarboxamide, 2-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 294622-12-1 CAPLUS

CN 4-Thiazolecarboxamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-2-(3-nitrophenyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294622-17-6 CAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-2-carboxamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4'-(trifluoromethyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294622-21-2 CAPLUS

CN 4-Thiazolecarboxamide, 2-(3-aminophenyl)-N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 294622-22-3 CAPLUS

CN 4-Thiazolecarboxamide, 2-(2-aminophenyl)-N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294622-24-5 CAPLUS

CN 6-Benzoxazolecarboxamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-2-(3-pyridinyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294622-26-7 CAPLUS

CN Pyridinium, 3-[6-[[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]-2-benzoxazolyl]-1-methyl-, iodide (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

● T -

RN 294622-64-3 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2-methylbutyl]-4-[2-(3-pyridinyl)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294622-67-6 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methyl-3-buten-1-yl]- 4-[2-(3-pyridinyl)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294622-70-1 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-[2-(3-methylbutyl]-

pyridinylamino)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294622-72-3 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-[2-(3-pyridinyl)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294622-73-4 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-[2-(4-pyridinylamino)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294622-74-5 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-[2-(2-pyridinylamino)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

ONE OR MORE TAUTOMERIC DOUBLE BONDS NOT DISPLAYED IN THE STRUCTURE

RN 294622-75-6 CAPLUS

CN 4-Pyridinecarboxamide, N-[4-[4-[[((1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]phenyl]-2-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294622-76-7 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-[4-[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl]-1-piperazinyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 294622-77-8 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-[4-(4-pyridinyl)-1-piperazinyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294622-79-0 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1R)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-[2-(4-morpholinyl)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294622-82-5 CAPLUS

CN Pyridinium, 3-[4-[4-[[[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]phenyl]-2-thiazolyl]-1-methyl-, iodide (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

• I-

RN 294622-83-6 CAPLUS

CN Pyridinium, 1-(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)-3-[4-[4-[[[(1S)-1-[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]-2-thiazolyl]-, bromide (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

• Br-

RN 294622-84-7 CAPLUS

CN Pyridinium, 4-[[4-[4-[[((1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]phenyl]-2-thiazolyl]amino]-1-methyl-, iodide (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

• I-

RN 294622-85-8 CAPLUS

CN Pyridinium, 4-[4-[4-[[[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]phenyl]-2-thiazolyl]-1-methyl-, iodide (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

⊤ −

RN 294622-89-2 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[4-[4-[[[(1S)-1-[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]-2-thiazolyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 294622-95-0 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[4-[4-[[[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)methylamino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]phenyl]-2-thiazolyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294622-96-1 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)methylamino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-[2-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294622-97-2 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[[4-[4-[[((1S)-1-

[[(cyanomethyl)methylamino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]phenyl]-2-thiazolyl]methyl]-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294623-00-0 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-[2-(4-piperidinylamino)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294623-02-2 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-[2-(4-pyridinyl)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 294623-03-3 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-[2-(1-piperazinyl)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294623-08-8 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)methylamino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4- [2-(1-piperazinyl)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294623-11-3 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxylic acid, 4-[4-[4-[[[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]phenyl]-2-thiazolyl]-, ethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294623-34-0 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-2-methylbutyl]-4-[2-(3-pyridinylamino)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 294623-40-8 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(dicyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-(4-morpholinyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294623-42-0 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, 4-[2-[(aminoiminomethyl)amino]-4-thiazolyl]-N-[1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & & \\ & & & & \\ NH & & & & \\ NH & & & \\ H_2N-C-NH & N & & \\ S & & & \\ \end{array}$$

RN 294623-44-2 CAPLUS

CN Pyridinium, 4-[[4-[4-[[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]phenyl]-2-thiazolyl]amino]-1-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294623-45-3 CAPLUS

CN Pyridinium, 4-[4-[4-[[[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]phenyl]-2-thiazolyl]-1-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294623-46-4 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methyl-3-buten-1-yl]-4-[2-(4-pyridinylamino)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 294623-47-5 CAPLUS

CN Pyridinium, 4-[4-[4-[[[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]phenyl]-2-thiazolyl]-1-(2-propen-1-yl)- (CAINDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294623-48-6 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-[2-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-4-thiazolyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

L4 ANSWER 37 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:666700 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 133:252170

TITLE: Preparation of novel N-cyanomethyl amides as protease

inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Bryant, Clifford M.; Bunin, Barry A.; Kraynack, Erica

A.; Patterson, John W.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Axys Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 137 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE		
WO 2000055125 WO 2000055125			WO 2000-US6747	20000315		
CZ, DE, IL, IN,	DK, DM, DZ IS, JP, KE MG, MK, MN	, EE, ES, , KG, KP, , MW, MX,	BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN	, HR, HU, ID, , LT, LU, LV, , SD, SE, SG,		
DK, ES,	KE, LS, MW FI, FR, GB CM, GA, GN	, GR, IE,	SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE MR, NE, SN, TD, TG			
CA 2368122 BR 2000009042 EP 1178958 EP 1178958	A1	20000921 20011226 20020213 20040218	CA 2000-2368122	20000315 20000315 20000315		
R: AT, BE,	CH, DE, DK LT, LV, FI		GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL	, SE, MC, PT,		
TR 200103337 TR 200103390 HU 2002000347	T2 T2 A2 A3	20020321 20020521 20020629	TR 2001-3337 TR 2001-3390 HU 2002-347	20000315 20000315 20000315		
HU 2002000347 HU 2002000503 HU 2002000503	A3 A2 A3	20030528 20020629 20050628	HU 2002-503	20000315		
US 6455502 TR 200201874	B1 T2	20020924 20021021	US 2000-526090 TR 2002-1874	20000315 20000315		
US 6476026 JP 2002539191	B1 T	20021105	US 2000-526485 JP 2000-605556	20000315 20000315		
EE 200100485 EE 4911	A B1	20030217 20071015	EE 2001-485	20000315		
NZ 514234 AT 259782 AU 774827	A T B2	20040227 20040315 20040708	NZ 2000-514234 AT 2000-916343 AU 2000-37461	20000315 20000315 20000315		
PT 1178958 EP 1452522 EP 1452522	T A2 A3	20040730 20040901 20050209	PT 2000-916343 EP 2004-75486	20000315 20000315		
R: AT, BE,	_	, ES, FR,	GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL	, SE, MC, PT,		
ES 2215626 ES 2245303 TW 290132	T3 T3 B A A A	20041016 20060101 20071121 20020911 20020911 20020108 20011105	ES 2000-916343 ES 2000-916375 TW 2000-89104606 ZA 2001-7494 ZA 2001-7495 MX 2001-PA9241 NO 2001-4485	20000315 20000315 20010605 20010911 20010911 20010913 20010914		

IN	2001KN00949	A	20050311	IN	2001-KN949		20010914
BG	106003	A	20020628	ВG	2001-106003		20011010
HR	2001000738	A1	20021231	HR	2001-738		20011012
HR	2001000738	B1	20050228				
US	20020086996	A1	20020704	US	2001-17851		20011214
US	6593327	B2	20030715				
US	20030096796	A1	20030522	US	2002-205600		20020724
HK	1044755	A1	20041217	HK	2002-105942		20020813
US	20030119788	A1	20030626	US	2002-241001		20020909
US	20040147745	A1	20040729	US	2004-758893		20040115
US	20070015755	A1	20070118	US	2006-533582		20060920
PRIORITY	APPLN. INFO.:			US	1999-124420P	Р	19990315
				ΕP	2000-916343	АЗ	20000315
				US	2000-526090	Α1	20000315
				US	2000-526485	АЗ	20000315
				WO	2000-US6747	W	20000315
				US	2002-205600	В1	20020724
				US	2004-758893	В1	20040115

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 133:252170

AB The title compds. [I; R1 = II, III (wherein X1, X2 = CO, CH2SO2; R5, R6 = H, alkyl; R7, R8 = H, alkyl, etc.; R9, R10 = alkyl optionally substituted with CN, halo, NO2, etc.; R11 = X5X6R18; X5 = CO, COCO, SO2; X6 = a bond, O, NH, N(alkyl); R18 = alkyl optionally substituted with CN, halo, NO2, etc.); R2 = H, alkyl, etc.; R3 = H, alkyl, etc.; R4 = H, alkyl optionally substituted with CN, halo, NO2, etc.; R4 and R2 taken together form trimethylene, tetramethylene, phenylene-1,2-dimethylene, optionally substituted with hydroxy, oxo or methylene; R4 and R3 together with the carbon atom to which both are attached form cycloalkylene, heterocycloalkylene], useful for treating diseases associated with cysteine protease activity, particularly diseases associated with activity of cathepsins B, K, L or S such as inflammation and asthma, were prepared and formulated. Thus, reacting 2(S)-tert-butoxycarbonylamino-3phenylpropionic acid with aminoacetonitrile. HCl in the presence of Et3N in DMF and MeCN afforded the amide (1S)-IV. Biol. data for compds. I were given.

IT 294640-33-8P 294640-34-9P 294641-14-8P

## Page 258

294641-34-2P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of novel N-cyanomethyl amides as protease inhibitors)

RN 294640-33-8 CAPLUS

CN 4-Thiazolecarboxamide, N-[(1R)-2-[(cyanomethyl)amino]-2-oxo-1-[[(phenylmethyl)thio]methyl]ethyl]-2-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294640-34-9 CAPLUS

CN 4-Thiazolecarboxamide, N-[(1S)-2-[(cyanomethyl)amino]-1-(cyclohexylmethyl)-2-oxoethyl]-2-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294641-14-8 CAPLUS

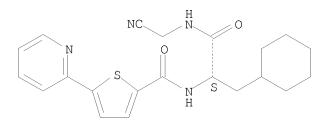
CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4-carboxamide, N-[(1R)-2-[(cyanomethyl)amino]-2-oxo-1-[[(phenylmethyl)thio]methyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 294641-34-2 CAPLUS

CN 2-Thiophenecarboxamide, N-[(1S)-2-[(cyanomethyl)amino]-1-(cyclohexylmethyl)-2-oxoethyl]-5-(2-pyridinyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L4 ANSWER 38 OF 38 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2008 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:325961 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 130:352553

TITLE: Synthesis of dipeptide nitriles as inhibitors of

cysteine cathepsins

INVENTOR(S): Altmann, Eva; Betschart, Claudia; Gohda, Keigo;

Horiuchi, Miyuki; Lattmann, Rene; Missbach, Martin; Sakaki, Junichi; Takai, Michihiro; Teno, Naoki; Cowen, Scott Douglas; Greenspan, Paul David; McQuire, Leslie Wighton; Tommasi, Ruben Alberto; Van Duzer, John Henry

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Novartis AG, Switz.; Novartis-Erfindungen

Verwaltungsgesellschaft mbH

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 137 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA'	TENT :	NO.			KIN	D	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION I	NO.			DATE	
WO 9924460 WO 9924460							WO 1998-EP6937										
	₩:	DK, KG, MX,	EE, KP, NO,	ES, KR, NZ,	FI, KZ, PL,	GB, LC, PT,	BA, GD, LK, RO, VN,	GE, LR, RU,	GH, LS, SD,	GM, LT,	HR, LU,	HU, LV,	ID, MD,	IL, MG,	IS, MK,	JP, MN,	KE, MW,
	R₩:	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IE,	SD, IT, MR,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,						
AU AU	2306 9914 7516 1028	313 873 69	·	·	A1 A B2		1999 1999	0520 0531 0822		CA 1 AU 1	998 999-	1487	3		1	9981 9981 9981	103
	R:	AT, IE,		CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
TR	9813 2000 2001 2000	0118 5228	9 62				2000 2000 2001 2002	0921 1120		IR 2 JP 2	998- 000- 000-	1189 5204	68		19	9981 9981 9981 9981	103 103

```
RU 2201420
                      C2
                              20030327
                                          RU 2000-114821
                                                                19981103
                              20060906
                                         CN 1998-810768
    CN 1273444
                       С
                                                                19981103
    ZA 9810073
                       Α
                              19990505
                                          ZA 1998-10073
                                                                19981104
    TW 527362
                       В
                              20030411
                                          TW 1998-87118553
                                                                19981105
    NO 2000002320
                       Α
                              20000704
                                          NO 2000-2320
                                                                20000502
                              20001211
                                          MX 2000-PA4375
    MX 2000PA04375
                       A
                                                                20000504
    US 6353017
                       В1
                             20020305
                                         US 2000-643639
                                                                20000822
    US 20040029814
                       A1 20040212
                                          US 2003-342872
                                                                20030115
    US 20040110806
                       A1
                             20040610
                                          US 2003-694672
                                                                20031028
    US 20060235220
                       A1
                             20061019
                                          US 2006-374995
                                                                20060315
    US 20080027060
                       A1 20080131
                                          US 2007-835134
                                                                20070807
                                          GB 1997-23407
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                            A 19971105
                                          US 1997-108160P
                                                            P 19971205
                                          US 1997-985973
                                                           A 19971205
                                          WO 1998-EP6937
                                                            W 19981103
                                          US 1998-186223
                                                            B1 19981104
                                          US 2000-643639
                                                            A1 20000822
                                          US 2002-54590
                                                            B1 20020122
                                          US 2003-342872
                                                            A1 20030115
                                          US 2003-694672
                                                             B1 20031028
                                          US 2006-374995
                                                             B1 20060315
                       MARPAT 130:352553
OTHER SOURCE(S):
    N-terminal substituted dipeptide nitriles R(L)xX1NHCR2R3C(:Y)NHCR4R5CN [R
    is optionally substituted aryl, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, heterocyclyl; R2,
    R3 = H, optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, bicycloalkyl, or aryl-,
    biaryl-, cycloalkyl, bicycloalkylalkyl; R2 and R3 together represent
    alkylene, optionally interrupted by O, S, or NR6, where R6 is H, alkyl,
    arylalkyl; or R2 or R3 are linked by alkylene to the adjacent nitrogen to
    form a ring; R4, R5 = H, optionally substituted alkyl, arylalkyl, CO2R7,
    CONR7R8 (R7 is optionally substituted alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl,
    bicycloalkyl, or heterocyclyl and R8 is H or optionally substituted alkyl,
    aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, bicycloalkyl, heterocyclyl), etc.; R4 and R5
```

shown to have IC50  $\approx$  5 nM for inhibition of cathepsin B. IT 225118-29-6P 225118-35-4P 225118-36-5P 225119-22-2P 225119-24-4P 225119-30-2P 225119-32-4P 225119-33-5P 225119-37-9P 225119-42-6P 225120-10-5P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

together represent alkylene, optionally interrupted by O, S, or NR6; X1 = CO, CS, SO, SO2, P(O)OR6; Y = O, S: L is optionally substituted Het, Het-CH2, CH2-Het (Het = O, N, or S); x = zero or 1] were prepared as

inhibitors of cysteine cathepsins, e.g., cathepsins B, K, L and S, and can be used for the treatment of cysteine cathepsin dependent diseases and conditions. Thus,  $N-[2-[(3-carboxyphenyl)methoxy]-1(S)-cyanoethyl]-3-methyl-N<math>\alpha$ -(2,2-diphenylacetyl)-L-phenylalaninamide was prepared and

(synthesis of dipeptide nitriles as inhibitors of cysteine cathepsins) 225118-29-6 CAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4-carboxamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN

RN 225118-35-4 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-(2-thienyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 225118-36-5 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-(3-thienyl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 225119-22-2 CAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4-carboxamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[((1S)-1-cyano-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 225119-24-4 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[[(1S)-1-cyano-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-(1H-pyrrol-1-yl)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 225119-30-2 CAPLUS

CN 2H-1,2,3-Triazole-4-carboxamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(cyanomethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-5-methyl-2-phenyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 225119-32-4 CAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4-carboxamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[[(1S)-1-cyano-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4'-methoxy- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 225119-33-5 CAPLUS

CN 2H-1,2,3-Triazole-4-carboxamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[(1S)-1-cyano-3-methylbutyl]amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-5-methyl-2-phenyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 225119-37-9 CAPLUS

CN Benzamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[[(1S)-1-cyano-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]-4-(1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-(CA INDEX NAME)

RN 225119-42-6 CAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4-carboxamide, N-[(1S)-1-[[[(1R)-1-cyano-2-(phenylmethoxy)ethyl]amino]carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 225120-10-5 CAPLUS

CN 4-Thiazolecarboxamide, N-[(1S)-2-[(cyanomethyl)amino]-1-(cyclohexylmethyl)-2-oxoethyl]-2-phenyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

=> log h		
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS	SINCE FILE	TOTAL
	ENTRY	SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST	209.02	387.59
DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)	SINCE FILE	TOTAL
	ENTRY	SESSION
CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE	-30.40	-30.40

SESSION WILL BE HELD FOR 120 MINUTES
STN INTERNATIONAL SESSION SUSPENDED AT 17:31:49 ON 21 DEC 2008